

# **AGENDA**

(REGULAR AND CONSENT)

# HOSPITAL AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

February 11, 2022

# MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY (MUHA) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR AGENDA

February 11, 2022

#### 101 Colcock Hall

#### **Members of the Board of Trustees**

| Dr. James Lemon, Chairman                       | Dr. Richard M. Christian, Jr.  |
|---|--|
| Mr. Charles Schulze, Vice-Chairman              | Dr. Paul T. Davis  |
| Ms. Terri R. Barnes                             | Dr. Donald R. Johnson II   |
| The Honorable James A. Battle, Jr.              | Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams   |
| Mr. William H. Bingham, Sr.                     | Dr. G. Murrell Smith, Sr.  |
| Dr. W. Melvin Brown III                         | Mr. Michael E. Stavrinakis   |
| Dr. Henry F. Butehorn III                       | Thomas L. Stephenson, Esq.   |
| Dr. C. Guy Castles III                          | Dr. Bartlett J. Witherspoon, Jr.   |
| Twistons  | F a viti   |
| <u>Trustees</u>                                 | <u>Emeriti</u>   |
| Trustees  Ms. Margaret M. Addison               | Emeriti<br>Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr.                                    |
|   |  |
| Ms. Margaret M. Addison<br>Mr. Allan E. Stalvey | Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr.<br>Dr. James E. Wiseman, Jr.<br>Dr. James Len |
| Ms. Margaret M. Addison<br>Mr. Allan E. Stalvey | Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr.<br>Dr. James E. Wiseman, Jr.                  |

Item 1.

Item 2.

Item 3.

Item 4.

Approval of the meeting minutes from December 10, 2021, and January 25, 2022, are requested.

Date of Next Meeting – April 8, 2022......Mark Sweatman

Approval of Meeting Minutes ......Dr. James Lemon

**Board Secretary** 

**Board Secretary** 

Chairman

#### Recommendations and Informational Report of the President: Dr. David Cole

| Item 5. | General Informational Report of the President | Dr. David Cole<br>President |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|
| Item 6. | Other Business                                | Dr. David Cole  President   |

# Authority Operations, Quality and Finance Committee: Dr. Murrell Smith, Chair

| Item 7.                    | MUHA Status Report  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Item 8.                    | MUHA Financial ReportLisa Goodlett  Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Health  |
| Item 9.                    | Capital Reprioritization Request  |
| Item 10.                   | COVID-19 Update   |
| Item 11.                   | Quality and Patient Safety Report   |
| Item 12.                   | Item removed.   |
| Item 13.                   | Legislative UpdateMark Sweatman  Chief, Governmental Affairs  |
| Item 14.                   | Other Committee Business  |
|                            |   |
| <u>r</u>                   | MUHA and MUSC Physical Facilities Committee: Mr. Bill Bingham, Chair  |
| <u>f</u><br>Item 15.       | MUHA and MUSC Physical Facilities Committee: Mr. Bill Bingham, Chair  MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for Approval |
| _                          | MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for ApprovalTom Crawford   |
| Item 15.                   | MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for Approval   |
| Item 15.                   | MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for Approval   |
| Item 15. Item 16. Item 17. | MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for Approval   |
| Item 15. Item 16. Item 17. | MUHA Facilities Contracts/Projects for Approval   |

| Item 21. | Other Committee Business   |                 |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | Other Business for the Board of Trustees   |                 |
| Item 22. | Approval of Consent AgendaDr. James L  | -emon<br>airman |
| Item 23. | Executive SessionDr. James L   | emon            |
|          | Upon proper motion and vote, the Board may convene a closed session pursuant to SC Code Ann. §30-4-70. Although the Board will not vote on any items discussed in closed session, the Board may return to public session to vote on items discussed. |                 |
| Item 24. | New Business for the Board of Trustees   | emon            |
| Item 25. | Report from the ChairmanDr. James L  | emon            |

#### **MUSC Health - Board Package**

#### **MUHA - Medical University Hospital Authority**

Interim Financial Statements
December 31, 2021

#### **Medical University Hospital Authority (MUHA)** Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets 2 Consolidated 3 - 4 **Charleston Market** 5 - 6 Florence Market Lancaster Market 7 - 8 Midlands Market 9 - 10 Statements of Net Position Consolidated 12 - 17 **Statements of Cash Flows** Consolidated 19 - 20 **MUHA FASB to GASB Report** 2 Consolidated

#### Note:

- 1) MUHA has recognized CARES stimulus funding as non-operating revenue per GASB guidance.
- 2) In FY2018, the internal financial statement format was changed to a FASB basis report to appropriately match the income stream of state appropriations and expenses incurred in addition to a presentation format that matches HUD and the credit market expectations.

# **Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position

For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

#### **Modified FASB Basis**

|   |                         | Curre                   | nt Month    |                 |                         |            |   |                           |          | Fiscal Year To             | Date             |                           |        |                           |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|   | Actual                  | Flex Budget             | Variance    | Var %           | Fixed Budget            |            | Actual                                  | Flex Budget               |          | Variance                   | Var %            | Fixed Budget              | YTD    | Prior Year                |
| Operating Revenues:   |                         |                         |             |                 |                         |            |   |                           |          |                            |                  |                           |        |                           |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                                   | \$ 219,642,204          | \$195,619,906 \$        | 24,022,298  | 12.28%          | \$ 207,837,962          | \$ 1       | ,222,251,800                            | \$ 1,190,064,904          | \$       | 32,186,896                 | 2.70%            | 1,220,350,477             | \$ 9   | 944,938,255               |
| DSH   | 7,146,167               | 5,784,255               | 1,361,912   | 23.55%          | 5,784,255               |            | 34,023,014                              | 33,859,073                |          | 163,941                    | 0.48%            | 33,859,073                |        | 25,793,986                |
| Retail Pharmacy Revenue                                       | 29,439,074              | 29,450,642              | (11,568)    | -0.04%          | 23,252,170              |            | 176,771,780                             | 165,982,881               |          | 10,788,898                 | 6.50%            | 137,766,787               | 1      | 116,093,757               |
| Other Revenue   | 8,059,422               | 7,845,814               | 213,608     | 2.72%           | 7,829,407               |            | 50,841,891                              | 46,947,696                |          | 3,894,195                  | 8.29%            | 46,949,905                |        | 48,767,333                |
| State Appropriations  | 2,297,282               | 2,190,200               | 107,081     | 4.89%           | 2,190,200               |            | 15,792,540                              | 13,338,699                |          | 2,453,841                  | 18.40%           | 13,338,699                |        | 13,717,527                |
| Total Operating Revenues                                      | \$ 266,584,148          | \$ 240,890,817 \$       | 25,693,331  | 10.67%          | \$ 246,893,995          | \$ 1       | ,499,681,025                            | \$ 1,450,193,253          | \$       | 49,487,772                 | 3.41%            | 1,452,264,941             | \$ 1,1 | 149,310,858               |
|   |                         |                         |             |                 |                         |            |   |                           |          |                            |                  |                           |        |                           |
| Operating Expenses:   | ć 77.042.422            | ¢ co 267.062 ¢          | 0.535.530   | 44.040/         | ć 74 222 267            |            | 424 000 422                             | ć 440.544.050             | ,        | 24 267 072                 | F 200/ /         | 422 704 240               |        | 24 005 442                |
| Salaries Wages  | \$ 77,943,432           |                         | 9,575,570   |                 | \$ 74,333,267           | \$         | 431,908,123                             |                           | Ş        | 21,367,073                 | 5.20% \$         |                           |        | 321,985,443               |
| Benefits Pension Expense                                      | 22,938,739<br>5,705,229 | 24,529,855<br>5,705,229 | (1,591,117) | -6.49%<br>0.00% | 25,659,669<br>5,705,229 |            | 142,477,875<br>36,295,926               | 144,191,496<br>37,810,715 |          | (1,713,621)<br>(1,514,788) | -1.19%<br>-4.01% | 146,906,225<br>37,810,714 |        | 120,921,204<br>31,784,408 |
| Other Post Employment Benefits                                | 5,444,825               | 5,444,825               | -           | 0.00%           | 5,444,824               |            | 33,474,135                              | 34,231,530                |          | (757,394)                  | -2.21%           | 34,231,528                |        | 9,777,942                 |
| Purchased Services  | 41,516,205              | 32,181,068              | 9,335,137   | 29.01%          | 32,546,255              |            | 201,368,690                             | 203,321,396               |          | (1,952,706)                | -0.96%           | 204,094,710               | -      | 165,961,321               |
| Physician Services  Physician Services                        | 12,228,280              | 14,327,475              | (2,099,195) | -14.65%         | 14,899,595              |            | 82,250,347                              | 85,457,126                |          | (3,206,778)                | -3.75%           | 87,008,775                |        | 73,778,479                |
| Pharmaceuticals   | 17,637,941              | 15,537,999              | 2,099,942   | 13.51%          | 15,533,853              |            | 102,205,938                             | 91,558,702                |          | 10,647,236                 | 11.63%           | 91,756,360                |        | 85,230,217                |
| Retail Pharmaceuticals  | 16,629,359              | 14,076,173              | 2,553,186   | 18.14%          | 11,209,806              |            | 87,818,422                              | 79,299,344                |          | 8,519,078                  | 10.74%           | 66,419,705                |        | 54,198,796                |
| Medical Supplies  | 40,302,530              | 34,838,413              | 5,464,117   | 15.68%          | 36,596,117              |            | 220,175,272                             | 207,436,867               |          | 12,738,404                 | 6.14%            | 215,309,467               |        | 153,639,859               |
| COVID Supplies  | 252,443                 | 54,050,415              | 252,443     | 0.00%           | 30,390,117              |            | 3,805,117                               | 207,430,807               |          | 3,805,117                  | 0.00%            | 213,309,407               |        | 19,929,414                |
| Other Supplies  | 5,282,325               | -<br>5,730,299          | (447,974)   | -7.82%          | 5,786,620               |            | 28,452,451                              | 33,534,305                |          | (5,081,855)                | -15.15%          | -<br>33,626,775           |        | 28,329,924                |
| Utilities   | 2,270,052               | 2,251,253               | 18,799      | 0.84%           | 2,306,164               |            | 15,723,171                              | 15,121,144                |          | 602,027                    | 3.98%            | 15,247,525                |        | 11,547,004                |
| Insurance   | 1,124,432               | 945,228                 | 179,205     | 18.96%          | 1,016,672               |            | 6,136,624                               | 5,684,105                 |          | 452,518                    | 7.96%            | 5,824,140                 |        | 3,906,666                 |
| Leases  | 4,177,452               | 3,323,700               | 853,753     | 25.69%          | 3,770,194               |            | 23,121,773                              | 20,900,946                |          | 2,220,827                  | 10.63%           | 22,001,759                |        | 16,981,563                |
| Other   | 4,077,460               | 3,295,494               | 781,966     | 23.73%          | 4,310,557               |            | 19,050,573                              | 21,927,146                |          | (2,876,573)                | -13.12%          | 23,513,201                |        | 12,136,838                |
| Physician Clinic Expense                                      | 1,879,800               | 2,442,259               | (562,458)   | -23.03%         | 2,442,259               |            | 14,220,461                              | 13,579,200                |          | 641,261                    | 4.72%            | 13,579,200                |        | 13,844,197                |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      |                         | \$ 232,997,132 \$       | 26,413,373  |                 | \$ 241,561,079          | \$ 1       |   | \$ 1,404,595,072          | \$       | 43,889,825                 |                  | 13,373,200                |        |                           |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      | \$ 255,410,500          | \$ 252,557,152 \$       | 20,413,373  | 11.5470         | Ų Z41,501,075           | γ <u>-</u> | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | \$ 1,404,555,072          | y        | 45,005,025                 | 3.12/0 ,         | , 1,421,121,333           | Ψ ±,,  | 123,333,270               |
| EBIDA   | \$ 7,173,642            | \$ 7,893,684 \$         | (720,042)   | -9.12%          | \$ 5,332,916            | \$         | 51,196,127                              | \$ 45,598,181             | \$       | 5,597,946                  | 12.28%           | 31,143,608                | \$     | 25,357,582                |
| Depreciation  | \$ 9,496,353            | \$ 9,519,133 \$         | (22,780)    | -0.24%          | \$ 9,599,018            | \$         | 55,764,379                              | \$ 57,027,448             | \$       | (1,263,070)                | -2.21%           | 57,187,219                | Ś      | 53,704,321                |
| Interest  |                         | \$ 3,343,867 \$         | 116,344     | 3.48%           |                         | \$         | 19,901,058                              |                           |          | (182,805)                  | -0.91%           |                           |        | 20,098,622                |
|   |                         |                         |             |                 |                         |            |   |                           |          |                            |                  |                           |        |                           |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       | \$ (5,782,922)          | \$ (4,969,316) \$       | (813,606)   | 16.37%          | \$ (7,707,272)          | \$         | (24,469,310)                            | \$ (31,513,130)           | \$       | 7,043,821                  | -22.35%          | (46,322,078)              | \$     | (48,445,362)              |
| Operating Margin  | -2.17%                  | -2.06%                  |             |                 | -3.12%                  |            | -1.63%                                  | -2.17%                    | ,        |                            |                  | -3.19%                    |        | -4.22%                    |
| One Time Acquisition Costs                                    | \$ 197,971              | \$ 2,808,485 \$         | (2,610,514) | -92.95%         | \$ 2,808,485            | \$         | 3,636,491                               | \$ 9,705,456              | \$       | (6,068,965)                | -62.53%          | 9,705,456                 | \$     |                           |
| Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)                              | \$ (5,980,893)          | \$ (7,777,801) \$       | 1,796,908   | -23.10%         | \$ (10,515,757)         | \$         | (28,105,800)                            | \$ (41,218,586)           | \$       | 13,112,786                 | -31.81%          | (56,027,534)              | \$     | (48,445,362)              |
| Adjusted Operating Margin                                     | -2.24%                  | -3.23%                  |             |                 | -4.26%                  |            | -1.87%                                  | -2.84%                    | <u>.</u> |                            |                  | -3.86%                    |        | -4.22%                    |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                             |                         |                         |             |                 |                         |            |   |                           |          |                            |                  |                           |        |                           |
| Gifts and Grants  | \$ 2,271,974            | \$ 2.566.747 \$         | (294,773)   | -11.48%         | \$ 3,129,188            | \$         | 4,573,888                               | \$ 14 922 972             | ¢        | (10,349,084)               | -69.35%          | 16,047,853                | \$     | 3,556,880                 |
| Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution                         | 539,275                 | 664,897                 | (125,622)   | -18.89%         | 664,897                 | Y          | 3,235,649                               | 3,989,384                 | Ÿ        | (753,735)                  | -18.89%          | 3,989,384                 | Ÿ      | 3,330,000                 |
| Investment Income   | 164,859                 | 49,913                  |             | 230.29%         | 49,913                  |            | (874,088)                               | 299,481                   |          | (1,173,569)                |                  | 299,481                   |        | 646,934                   |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                            | -                       | (49,469)                |             | -100.00%        | (49,469)                |            | 583                                     | (68,955)                  |          |                            | -100.85%         | (68,955)                  |        | (110,148)                 |
| COVID Funding   | _                       | -                       | -           | 0.00%           | -                       |            | 14,696,169                              | (,,                       |          | 14,696,169                 | 0.00%            | (,,                       | 1      | 107,505,413               |
| Other NonOperating Expenses                                   | (60,039)                | (290,088)               | 230,048     | -79.30%         | (365,455)               |            | (723,408)                               | (1,676,539)               |          | 953,131                    | -56.85%          | (1,827,273)               |        | (389)                     |
| Debt Issuance Costs   | -                       | -                       | -           | 0.00%           | -                       |            | (167,623)                               | -                         |          | (167,623)                  | 0.00%            | -                         |        | (16,002)                  |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                        | \$ 2,916,069            | \$ 2,942,002 \$         | (25,933)    | -0.88%          | \$ 3,429,075            | \$         | 20,741,171                              | \$ 17,466,343             | \$       | 3,274,828                  | 18.75%           | 18,440,489                | \$ 1   | 11,582,687                |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates | \$ (3,064,825)          | \$ (4,835,800) \$       | 1,770,975   | -36.62%         | \$ (7,086,683)          | \$         | (7,364,630)                             |                           |          | 16,387,614                 | -68.99%          | (37,587,045)              | \$     | 63,137,326                |
| Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates                     | _                       |                         | ,           | 0.00%           |                         | •          | _                                       |                           | •        |                            | 0.00%            |                           |        | (5,849,193)               |
| Non Specialing Layments to MOSE Attiliates                    |                         | -                       |             | 0.0070          |                         |            |   |                           |          |                            |                  |                           |        |                           |
| Change in Net Position  | \$ (3,064,825)          | \$ (4,835,800) \$       | 1,770,975   | -36.62%         | \$ (7,086,683)          | \$         | (7,364,630)                             | \$ (23,752,243)           | \$       | 16,387,614                 | -68.99%          | (37,587,045)              | \$     | 57,288,133                |
| Total Margin  | -1.15%                  | -2.01%                  |             |                 | -2.87%                  |            | -0.49%                                  | -1.64%                    | ,        |                            |                  | -2.59%                    |        | 4.98%                     |

# **Medical University Hospital Authority - Charleston Market**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

#### **Modified FASB Basis**

|   |             |             |    |             | Cur | rent Month  |             |             |          |               |     |              |              | Fiscal Year To | Date        |               |      |              |
|---|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------|--------------|
|   |             | Actual      |    | Flex Budget |     | Variance    | Var % F     | ixed Budget |          | Actual        | F   | lex Budget   | •            | Variance       | Var %       | Fixed Budget  | YTI  | D Prior Year |
| Operating Revenues:   |             |             |    |             |     |             |             |             |          |               |     |              |              |                |             |               |      |              |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                                   | \$          | 154,398,448 | \$ | 138,156,792 | \$  | 16,241,655  | 11.76% \$   | 143,739,016 | \$       | 871,759,516   | \$  | 856,963,203  | \$           | 14,796,313     | 1.73% \$    | 876,222,508   | \$7  | 64,004,585   |
| DSH   |             | 3,529,460   |    | 3,529,460   |     | -           | 0.00%       | 3,529,460   |          | 21,176,763    |     | 21,176,763   |              | -              | 0.00%       | 21,176,763    |      | 19,964,975   |
| Retail Pharmacy Revenue                                       |             | 29,439,074  |    | 29,450,642  |     | (11,568)    | -0.04%      | 23,252,170  |          | 176,771,780   |     | 165,982,881  |              | 10,788,898     | 6.50%       | 137,766,787   | 1    | 16,093,757   |
| Other Revenue   |             | 6,498,310   |    | 6,647,477   |     | (149,167)   | -2.24%      | 6,647,477   |          | 42,166,507    |     | 39,931,912   |              | 2,234,594      | 5.60%       | 39,931,912    |      | 41,970,991   |
| State Appropriations  |             | 2,297,282   |    | 2,190,200   |     | 107,081     | 4.89%       | 2,190,200   |          | 15,783,690    |     | 13,338,699   |              | 2,444,991      | 18.33%      | 13,338,699    |      | 13,717,527   |
| Total Operating Revenues                                      | \$          | 196,162,574 | \$ | 179,974,572 | \$  | 16,188,002  | 8.99% \$    | 179,358,324 | \$ :     | 1,127,658,255 | \$1 | ,097,393,459 | \$           | 30,264,796     | 2.76% \$    | 1,088,436,669 | \$9  | 55,751,835   |
| Operating Expenses:   |             |             |    |             |     |             |             |             |          |               |     |              |              |                |             |               |      |              |
| Salaries Wages  | \$          | 49,436,846  | \$ | 48,069,822  | \$  | 1,367,024   | 2.84% \$    | 49,322,730  | \$       | 285,922,131   | \$  | 287,191,036  | \$           | (1,268,904)    | -0.44% \$   | 290,774,252   | \$2  | 56,147,444   |
| Benefits  |             | 15,408,286  |    | 16,903,333  |     | (1,495,047) | -8.84%      | 17,291,221  |          | 99,807,042    |     | 101,075,981  |              | (1,268,939)    | -1.26%      | 102,193,819   |      | 96,889,273   |
| Pension Expense   |             | 4,762,691   |    | 4,762,691   |     | -           | 0.00%       | 4,762,691   |          | 28,576,146    |     | 28,576,146   |              | -              | 0.00%       | 28,576,146    |      | 26,560,000   |
| Other Post Employment Benefits                                |             | 4,480,376   |    | 4,480,376   |     | -           | 0.00%       | 4,480,376   |          | 26,882,256    |     | 26,882,256   |              | -              | 0.00%       | 26,882,255    |      | 8,150,000    |
| Purchased Services  |             | 30,593,009  |    | 24,504,406  |     | 6,088,603   | 24.85%      | 24,505,199  |          | 152,598,666   |     | 160,474,849  |              | (7,876,183)    | -4.91%      | 160,477,092   | 1    | 42,540,744   |
| Physician Services  |             | 10,671,140  |    | 10,708,596  |     | (37,456)    | -0.35%      | 10,723,873  |          | 64,423,870    |     | 64,036,594   |              | 387,275        | 0.60%       | 64,284,465    |      | 63,811,236   |
| Pharmaceuticals   |             | 14,438,249  |    | 13,844,791  |     | 593,458     | 4.29%       | 13,656,767  |          | 83,331,955    |     | 81,382,406   |              | 1,949,548      | 2.40%       | 81,077,608    |      | 74,993,781   |
| Retail Pharmaceuticals  |             | 16,629,359  |    | 14,076,173  |     | 2,553,186   | 18.14%      | 11,209,806  |          | 87,818,422    |     | 79,299,344   |              | 8,519,078      | 10.74%      | 66,419,705    |      | 54,198,796   |
| Medical Supplies  |             | 30,110,342  |    | 25,452,239  |     | 4,658,102   | 18.30%      | 26,347,613  |          | 163,702,740   |     | 156,379,902  |              | 7,322,838      | 4.68%       | 162,587,053   | 1    | 30,056,604   |
| COVID Supplies  |             | 113,787     |    | -           |     | 113,787     | 0.00%       | -           |          | 3,034,458     |     | -            |              | 3,034,458      | 0.00%       | -             |      | 18,264,460   |
| Other Supplies  |             | 4,299,375   |    | 4,185,905   |     | 113,469     | 2.71%       | 4,203,926   |          | 21,822,136    |     | 25,004,195   |              | (3,182,060)    | -12.73%     | 25,063,539    |      | 23,960,660   |
| Utilities   |             | 1,337,998   |    | 1,279,248   |     | 58,750      | 4.59%       | 1,279,248   |          | 9,317,633     |     | 9,156,191    |              | 161,441        | 1.76%       | 9,156,191     |      | 8,351,934    |
| Insurance   |             | 530,106     |    | 542,189     |     | (12,083)    | -2.23%      | 542,189     |          | 3,467,025     |     | 3,318,232    |              | 148,793        | 4.48%       | 3,318,232     |      | 3,003,882    |
| Leases  |             | 2,579,675   |    | 2,448,909   |     | 130,765     | 5.34%       | 2,448,909   |          | 15,901,915    |     | 14,811,338   |              | 1,090,576      | 7.36%       | 14,811,338    |      | 14,002,706   |
| Other   |             | 2,519,919   |    | 1,816,361   |     | 703,558     | 38.73%      | 1,816,361   |          | 11,055,545    |     | 10,891,484   |              | 164,061        | 1.51%       | 10,891,484    |      | 7,714,933    |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      | \$          |             | \$ | 173,075,041 | \$  | 14,836,116  |             | 172,590,909 | \$ :     | 1,057,661,939 | \$1 | ,048,479,955 | \$           | 9,181,984      |             | 1,046,513,179 | \$ 9 |              |
| EBIDA   | \$          | 8,251,417   | \$ | 6,899,532   | \$  | 1,351,885   | 19.59% \$   | 6,767,416   | \$       | 69,996,316    | \$  | 48,913,503   | \$           | 21,082,812     | 43.10% \$   | 41,923,490    | \$   | 27,105,382   |
| Depreciation  | Ś           | 7,952,674   | \$ | 8,036,530   | \$  | (83,855)    | -1.04% \$   | 8,036,530   | \$       | 46,833,366    | \$  | 48,219,177   | \$           | (1,385,811)    | -2.87% \$   | 48,219,177    | \$ . | 46 813 659   |
| Interest  | Ś           | 2,396,832   |    | 2,452,896   |     | (56,064)    | -2.29% \$   | 2,452,896   | \$       |               |     |              | \$           | (837,171)      | -5.65% \$   |               |      |              |
| interest  | <u>, , </u> | 2,330,032   | Ų  | 2,432,030   | 7   | (30,004)    | 2.25/0 7    | 2,432,030   | <u> </u> | 13,330,630    | Ų   | 14,020,007   | <del>y</del> | (037,171)      | 3.0370 ¥    | 14,020,007    | Υ    | 13,013,337   |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       | \$          | (2,098,090) | \$ | (3,589,894) | \$  | 1,491,804   | -41.56% \$  | (3,722,010) | \$       | 9,172,113     | \$  | (14,133,681) | \$           | 23,305,794     | -164.90% \$ | (21,123,694)  | \$ ( | 35,527,673)  |
| Operating Margin  |             | -1.07%      |    | -1.99%      |     |             |             | -2.08%      |          | 0.81%         |     | -1.29%       |              |                |             | -1.94%        |      | -3.72%       |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                             |             |             |    |             |     |             |             |             |          |               |     |              |              |                |             |               |      |              |
| Gifts and Grants  | \$          | 2,134,510   | \$ | 362,500     | \$  | 1,772,010   | 488.83% \$  | 362,500     | \$       | 3,521,884     | \$  | 2,175,000    | \$           | 1,346,884      | 61.93% \$   | 2,175,000     | \$   | 3,366,880    |
| Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution                         |             | 539,275     |    | 664,897     |     | (125,622)   | -18.89%     | 664,897     |          | 3,235,649     |     | 3,989,384    |              | (753,735)      | -18.89%     | 3,989,384     |      | -            |
| Investment Income   |             | 159,525     |    | 48,524      |     | 111,001     | 228.75%     | 48,524      |          | (895,835)     |     | 291,145      |              | (1,186,980)    | -407.69%    | 291,145       |      | 638,529      |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                            |             | -           |    | (49,469)    |     | 49,469      | -100.00%    | (49,469)    |          | 583           |     | (68,955)     |              | 69,538         | -100.85%    | (68,955)      |      | (110,148)    |
| COVID Funding   |             | 29,908      |    | -           |     | 29,908      | 0.00%       | -           |          | 7,430,134     |     | -            |              | 7,430,134      | 0.00%       | -             |      | 80,765,111   |
| Other NonOperating Expenses                                   |             | (60,097)    |    | -           |     | (60,097)    | 0.00%       | -           |          | (719,246)     |     | -            |              | (719,246)      | 0.00%       | -             |      | -            |
| Debt Issuance Costs   |             | -           |    | -           |     | -           | 0.00%       | -           |          | -             |     | -            |              | -              | 0.00%       | -             |      | -            |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                        | \$          | 2,803,121   | \$ | 1,026,452   | \$  | 1,776,669   | 173.09% \$  | 1,026,452   | \$       | 12,573,169    | \$  | 6,386,573    | \$           | 6,186,595      | 96.87% \$   | 6,386,573     | \$   | 84,660,373   |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates | \$          | 705,031     | \$ | (2,563,442) | \$  | 3,268,473   | -127.50% \$ | (2,695,558) | \$       | 21,745,282    | \$  | (7,747,108)  | \$           | 29,492,390     | -380.69% \$ | (14,737,121)  | \$   | 49,132,699   |
| Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates                     |             | -           |    | -           |     | -           | 0.00%       | -           |          | -             |     | -            |              | -              | 0.00%       | -             |      | (5,849,193)  |
| Change in Net Position  | \$          | 705,031     | \$ | (2,563,442) | \$  | 3,268,473   | -127.50% \$ | (2,695,558) | \$       | 21,745,282    | \$  | (7,747,108)  | \$           | 29,492,390     | -380.69% \$ | (14,737,121)  | \$   | 43,283,506   |
| Total Margin  |             | 0.36%       |    | -1.42%      |     |             |             | -1.50%      |          | 1.93%         |     | -0.71%       |              |                |             | -1.35%        |      | 4.53%        |

#### Medical University Hospital Authority – Charleston Market

Notes to the Interim Financial Statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets: YTD December 31, 2021 (Unaudited)

Actuals Compared to Fixed Budget

Revenue Explanation: December year-to-date adjusted discharges were favorable to budget by 0.1%. Inpatient surgeries and transplant procedures were unfavorable to budget by 5.5% and 0.7%. Outpatient surgeries and Case Mix Index were favorable to budget by 6.0% and 1.0%. Pay Mix shift was unfavorable \$1.4M and Length of Stay was favorable \$3.3M. Charity care and bad debt expenses were \$12.0M unfavorable to budget. Retail pharmacy revenues were favorable by \$39.0M. Other Revenues were \$2.2M favorable to budget.

<u>Expense Explanation:</u> FTE per Adjusted Occupied Bed – Case Mix Adjusted was favorable to budget by 6.1%, which equates to 232 FTEs less (or \$11.2M) due to nursing shortages. The salary rate variance is unfavorable by \$3.9M due to premium pay for COVID.

Purchased Services were favorable to budget \$7.9M due to maintenance contracts and other contractual services.

Pharmaceuticals, not explained by volume, were unfavorable to budget by \$1.9M year-to-date. Retail pharmacy revenues, net of expenses, were favorable by \$17.6M on a year-to-date basis.

Medical and Other Supplies, not explained by volume, were \$4.1M unfavorable to budget year-to-date due to an increase in implant prosthetic supplies.

Utilities and Insurance were unfavorable by \$0.3M due to increase in general insurance.

Leases and Other were also unfavorable by \$1.3M due to unplanned equipment leases.

# **Medical University Hospital Authority - Florence Market**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

#### **Modified FASB Basis**

|   | Current Month |             |                 |             |          |              |      | Fiscal Year To Date |                |    |             |          |                |                |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|--------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----|-------------|----------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   |               | Actual      | Flex Budget     | Variance    | Var %    | Fixed Budget |      | Actual              | Flex Budget    |    | Variance    | Var %    | Fixed Budget   | YTD Prior Year |  |  |
| Operating Revenues:   |               |             |                 |             |          |              |      |                     |                |    |             |          |                |                |  |  |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                                   | \$            | 23,398,018  | \$23,311,195 \$ | 86,823      | 0.37%    | \$23,141,200 | \$ 1 | 143,428,421         | \$ 140,791,493 | \$ | 2,636,928   | 1.87%    | \$ 133,796,519 | \$ 126,336,192 |  |  |
| DSH   |               | 1,560,373   | 891,103         | 669,270     | 75.11%   | 891,103      |      | 5,346,620           | 5,346,620      |    | -           | 0.00%    | 5,346,620      | 3,447,163      |  |  |
| Other Revenue   |               | 576,035     | 507,705         | 68,330      | 13.46%   | 507,705      |      | 3,566,300           | 3,046,231      |    | 520,069     | 17.07%   | 3,046,231      | 2,981,616      |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenues                                      | \$            | 25,534,426  | \$24,710,003 \$ | 824,422     | 3.34%    | \$24,540,008 | \$ 1 | 152,341,341         | \$ 149,184,344 | \$ | 3,156,997   | 2.12%    | \$ 142,189,370 | \$ 132,764,971 |  |  |
| Operating Expenses:   |               |             |                 |             |          |              |      |                     |                |    |             |          |                |                |  |  |
| Salaries Wages  | \$            | 9,438,758   | \$ 7,642,358 \$ | 1,796,400   | 23.51%   | \$ 7,792,389 | \$   | 48,704,828          | \$ 45,576,556  | \$ | 3,128,271   | 6.86%    | \$ 44,579,630  | \$ 43,860,205  |  |  |
| Benefits  |               | 2,840,943   | 2,849,977       | (9,034)     | -0.32%   | 2,902,983    |      | 16,628,690          | 16,454,255     |    | 174,434     | 1.06%    | 16,128,297     | 15,817,205     |  |  |
| Pension Expense   |               | 966,676     | 966,676         | -           | 0.00%    | 966,676      |      | 5,800,058           | 5,800,058      |    | -           | 0.00%    | 5,800,058      | 3,120,000      |  |  |
| Other Post Employment Benefits                                |               | 792,848     | 792,848         | -           | 0.00%    | 792,848      |      | 4,757,088           | 4,757,089      |    | -           | 0.00%    | 4,757,089      | 976,942        |  |  |
| Purchased Services  |               | 2,898,029   | 2,632,265       | 265,764     | 10.10%   | 2,630,919    |      | 15,624,983          | 15,910,956     |    | (285,973)   | -1.80%   | 15,891,599     | 14,922,069     |  |  |
| Physician Services  |               | 1,386,566   | 906,405         | 480,162     | 52.97%   | 988,866      |      | 7,475,596           | 5,934,081      |    | 1,541,515   | 25.98%   | 5,877,899      | 5,107,831      |  |  |
| Pharmaceuticals   |               | 1,745,777   | 1,200,437       | 545,341     | 45.43%   | 1,287,845    |      | 11,423,634          | 7,421,608      |    | 4,002,026   | 53.92%   | 7,643,622      | 8,430,395      |  |  |
| Medical Supplies  |               | 3,406,293   | 2,836,651       | 569,642     | 20.08%   | 2,796,637    |      | 18,529,705          | 17,417,278     |    | 1,112,427   | 6.39%    | 15,967,175     | 16,531,029     |  |  |
| COVID Supplies  |               | 3,233       | -               | 3,233       | 0.00%    | -            |      | 39,863              | -              |    | 39,863      | 0.00%    | -              | 1,475,716      |  |  |
| Other Supplies  |               | 671,779     | 649,912         | 21,867      | 3.36%    | 650,182      |      | 4,267,763           | 3,872,517      |    | 395,246     | 10.21%   | 3,788,999      | 3,632,527      |  |  |
| Utilities   |               | 372,036     | 319,681         | 52,356      | 16.38%   | 319,681      |      | 2,227,738           | 2,014,690      |    | 213,048     | 10.57%   | 2,014,690      | 1,974,090      |  |  |
| Insurance   |               | 87,707      | 91,408          | (3,701)     | -4.05%   | 91,408       |      | 496,454             | 548,438        |    | (51,984)    | -9.48%   | 548,438        | 618,759        |  |  |
| Leases  |               | 398,464     | 218,088         | 180,376     | 82.71%   | 218,088      |      | 1,926,396           | 1,308,059      |    | 618,337     | 47.27%   | 1,308,059      | 1,858,337      |  |  |
| Other   |               | 646,091     | 498,885         | 147,206     | 29.51%   | 498,885      |      | 3,464,155           | 3,009,735      |    | 454,420     | 15.10%   | 3,009,735      | 2,965,513      |  |  |
| Physician Clinic Expense                                      |               | 1,427,932   | 1,533,598       | (105,667)   | -6.89%   | 1,533,598    |      | 10,375,440          | 9,201,591      |    | 1,173,849   | 12.76%   | 9,201,591      | 9,358,090      |  |  |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      | \$            | 27,083,132  | \$23,139,190 \$ | 3,943,943   | 17.04%   | \$23,471,006 | \$ 1 | 151,742,391         | \$ 139,226,912 | \$ | 12,515,480  | 8.99%    | \$ 136,516,882 | \$ 130,648,709 |  |  |
| EBIDA   | \$            | (1,548,706) | \$ 1,570,814 \$ | (3,119,520) | -198.59% | \$ 1,069,003 | \$   | 598,950             | \$ 9,957,432   | \$ | (9,358,482) | -93.98%  | \$ 5,672,488   | \$ 2,116,262   |  |  |
| Depreciation  | \$            | 662,642     | \$ 715,820 \$   | (53,179)    | -7.43%   | \$ 715,820   | \$   | 4,137,178           | \$ 4,294,923   | \$ | (157,745)   | -3.67%   | \$ 4,294,923   | \$ 4,214,580   |  |  |
| Interest  | \$            | 445,748     | \$ 402,022 \$   | 43,725      | 10.88%   | \$ 402,022   | \$   | 2,647,531           | \$ 2,424,338   | \$ | 223,193     | 9.21%    | \$ 2,424,338   | \$ 3,188,547   |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       | \$            | (2,657,096) | \$ 452,971 \$   | (3,110,067) | -686.59% | \$ (48,840)  | \$   | (6,185,759)         | \$ 3,238,171   | \$ | (9,423,930) | -291.03% | \$ (1,046,773) | \$ (5,286,864) |  |  |
| Operating Margin  |               | -10.41%     | 1.83%           |             |          | -0.20%       |      | -4.06%              | 2.17%          |    |             |          | -0.74%         | -3.98%         |  |  |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                             |               |             |                 |             |          |              |      |                     |                |    |             |          |                |                |  |  |
| Gifts and Grants  | \$            | 94,009      | \$ 31,409 \$    | 62,600      | 199.31%  | \$ 31,409    | \$   | 708,437             | \$ 188,451     | \$ | 519,986     | 275.93%  | \$ 188,451     | \$ 190,000     |  |  |
| Investment Income   |               | 3,842       | 1,001           | 2,841       | 283.92%  | 1,001        |      | 15,190              | 6,005          |    | 9,186       | 152.98%  | 6,005          | 6,054          |  |  |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                            |               | -           | -               | -           | 0.00%    | -            |      | -                   | -              |    | -           | 0.00%    | -              | -              |  |  |
| COVID Funding   |               | (2,659)     | -               | (2,659)     | 0.00%    | -            |      | 5,031,590           | -              |    | 5,031,590   | 0.00%    | -              | 11,012,930     |  |  |
| Other NonOperating Expenses                                   |               | 168         | -               | 168         | 0.00%    | -            |      | -                   | -              |    | -           | 0.00%    | -              | -              |  |  |
| Debt Issuance Costs   |               | -           | -               | -           | 0.00%    | -            |      | -                   | -              |    | -           | 0.00%    | -              | -              |  |  |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                        | \$            | 95,359      | \$ 32,409 \$    | 62,950      | 194.24%  | \$ 32,409    | \$   | 5,755,218           | \$ 194,456     | \$ | 5,560,762   | 2859.66% | \$ 194,456     | \$ 11,208,984  |  |  |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates | \$            | (2,561,737) | \$ 485,380 \$   | (3,047,117) | -627.78% | \$ (16,431)  | \$   | (430,541)           | \$ 3,432,627   | \$ | (3,863,168) | -112.54% | \$ (852,318)   | \$ 5,922,120   |  |  |
| Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates                     |               | -           | -               | -           | 0.00%    | -            |      | -                   | -              |    | -           | 0.00%    | -              | -              |  |  |
| Change in Net Position  | \$            | (2,561,737) | \$ 485,380 \$   | (3,047,117) | -627.78% | \$ (16,431)  | \$   | (430,541)           | \$ 3,432,627   | \$ | (3,863,168) | -112.54% | \$ (852,318)   | \$ 5,922,120   |  |  |
| Total Margin  |               | -10.03%     | 1.96%           |             |          | -0.07%       |      | -0.28%              | 2.30%          |    |             |          | -0.60%         | 4.46%          |  |  |

#### **Medical University Hospital Authority – Florence Market**

Notes to the Interim Financial Statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets: YTD December 31, 2021 (Unaudited)

Actuals Compared to Fixed Budget

<u>Revenue Explanation</u>: December year-to-date net patient service revenues were favorable to budget by 7.2%. Discharges were unfavorable by 2.5%, Inpatient Surgeries were unfavorable by 0.8%, Outpatient Surgeries were favorable by 22.2%, Heart Procedures unfavorable 0.5%, and Post-Acute Patient Days were favorable by 6.6%.

<u>Expense Explanation</u>: FTE per Adjusted Occupied Bed – Case Mix Adjusted was favorable to budget by 10.7%. The Salary rate variance expense is unfavorable by \$4.1M due to clinical staff vacancies driving the use of premium and contract labor. Benefit expenses were unfavorable by \$0.5M to budget due to a higher than expected annual increase in health insurance.

Purchased Services were favorable to budget by \$0.3M year-to-date due to delayed facilities projects.

Pharmaceuticals, not explained by volume, were unfavorable to budget by \$4.0M for the year due to COVID and oncology.

Medical and Other Supplies, not explained by volume, were \$1.5M unfavorable to budget year-to-date due to higher-cost surgical implant cases and off-contract purchases.

Utilities were unfavorable by \$0.2M due to seasonality.

Leases were unfavorable by \$0.6M due to COVID air scrubbers, respiratory equipment rentals, and the Marion mobile imaging unit.

Other Expenses were unfavorable by \$0.5M due to higher than anticipated provider and medical mall taxes.

Physician Clinic Expenses from MUSCP were unfavorable to budget by \$1.2M due to higher than planned locum tenens coverage.

# Medical University Hospital Authority - Lancaster Market (including Edgewater Surgery Center)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

#### **Modified FASB Basis**

|   | Current Month |             |          |        |          |           |         | Fiscal Year To Date |    |             |    |             |    |           |          |      |             |     |              |
|---|---------------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|---------|---------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----------|------|-------------|-----|--------------|
|   |               | Actual      | Flex Bu  | ıdget  | Va       | ariance   | Var %   | Fixed Budget        |    | Actual      | F  | lex Budget  | ,  | Variance  | Var %    | Fixe | ed Budget   | YTI | O Prior Year |
| Operating Revenues:   |               |             |          |        |          |           |         |                     |    |             |    |             |    |           |          |      |             |     |              |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                                   | \$            | 11,106,197  | \$ 9,93  | 7,752  | \$ 1     | ,168,444  | 11.76%  | \$10,781,658        | \$ | 66,379,282  | \$ | 59,411,253  | \$ | 6,968,029 | 11.73%   | \$ 6 | 52,231,303  | \$  | 54,597,478   |
| DSH   |               | 930,810     | 51       | 7,235  |          | 413,575   | 79.96%  | 517,235             |    | 3,504,171   |    | 3,103,408   |    | 400,762   | 12.91%   |      | 3,103,408   |     | 2,381,848    |
| Other Revenue   |               | 744,530     | 47       | 8,834  |          | 265,696   | 55.49%  | 478,834             |    | 3,682,531   |    | 2,873,003   |    | 809,528   | 28.18%   |      | 2,873,003   |     | 3,814,726    |
| State Appropriations  |               | -           |          | -      |          | -         | 0.00%   | -                   |    | 8,850       |    | -           |    | 8,850     | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | -            |
| Total Operating Revenues                                      | \$            | 12,781,536  | \$ 10,93 | 3,821  | \$ 1     | ,847,716  | 16.90%  | \$11,777,726        | \$ | 73,574,834  | \$ | 65,387,664  | \$ | 8,187,170 | 12.52%   | \$ 6 | 58,207,714  | \$  | 60,794,052   |
| Operating European  |               |             |          |        |          |           |         |                     |    |             |    |             |    |           |          |      |             |     |              |
| Operating Expenses: Salaries Wages                            | Ś             | 4,886,518   | \$ 3,50  | 1 160  | Ċ 1      | ,385,050  | 20 E6%  | \$ 3,722,489        | ć  | 26,215,183  | \$ | 20,546,422  | ċ  | 5,668,760 | 27.59%   | ٠ .  | 21,924,319  | ċ   | 21,977,795   |
| Benefits  | Ş             | 1,498,258   | . ,      | 2,801  | ŞΙ       | 225,457   | 17.71%  | 1,336,784           | Ş  | 9,060,468   | Ş  | 7,519,224   | ۶  | 1,541,244 | 20.50%   | 2 د  | 7,861,786   | Ş   | 8,214,726    |
| Pension Expense   |               | 664,045     |          | 4,045  |          | 223,437   | 0.00%   | 664,045             |    | 3,984,272   |    | 3,984,272   |    | 1,341,244 | 0.00%    |      | 3,984,272   |     | 2,104,408    |
| Other Post Employment Benefits                                |               | 439,996     |          | 9,996  |          | -         | 0.00%   | 439,996             |    | 2,639,978   |    | 2,639,978   |    | -         | 0.00%    |      | 2,639,978   |     | 651,000      |
| Purchased Services  |               | 1,757,035   |          | 8,468  |          | 208,568   | 13.47%  | 1,548,499           |    | 8,681,597   |    | 8,993,328   |    | (311,731) | -3.47%   |      | 8,993,460   |     | 8,498,508    |
| Physician Services  |               | 1,103,903   |          | 8,948  |          | 344,955   | 45.45%  | 851,143             |    | 4,439,318   |    | 4,269,149   |    | 170,169   | 3.99%    |      | 4,675,287   |     | 4,859,412    |
| Pharmaceuticals   |               | 363,277     |          | 5,391  |          | 137,886   | 61.18%  | 253,963             |    | 2,233,646   |    | 1,366,886   |    | 866,760   | 63.41%   |      | 1,507,371   |     | 1,806,040    |
| Medical Supplies  |               | ,           |          | 5,552  |          |           | 42.66%  | 1,369,424           |    | 7,946,743   |    | 7,271,217   |    |           | 9.29%    |      | 7,948,674   |     | 7,052,226    |
| • •   |               | 1,776,920   | 1,24     |        |          | 531,368   |         |                     |    |             |    |             |    | 675,526   |          |      |             |     |              |
| COVID Supplies  |               | 7,651       | 4.7      | -      |          | 7,651     | 0.00%   | -                   |    | 100,128     |    | -           |    | 100,128   | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | 189,238      |
| Other Supplies  |               | 300,065     |          | 4,846  |          | 165,219   |         | 146,034             |    | 1,128,986   |    | 772,322     |    | 356,664   | 46.18%   |      | 829,652     |     | 736,737      |
| Utilities   |               | 199,560     |          | 0,020  |          | 29,539    | 17.37%  | 170,020             |    | 1,304,007   |    | 1,270,832   |    | 33,176    | 2.61%    |      | 1,270,832   |     | 1,220,980    |
| Insurance   |               | 105,007     |          | 6,756  |          | 48,251    | 85.02%  | 56,756              |    | 355,683     |    | 340,535     |    | 15,149    | 4.45%    |      | 340,535     |     | 284,025      |
| Leases  |               | 203,007     |          | 6,880  |          | 16,127    | 8.63%   | 186,880             |    | 1,189,898   |    | 1,120,430   |    | 69,468    | 6.20%    |      | 1,120,430   |     | 1,120,520    |
| Other   |               | 258,842     |          | 8,937  |          | 9,905     | 3.98%   | 248,937             |    | 1,455,345   |    | 1,453,961   |    | 1,384     | 0.10%    |      | 1,453,961   |     | 1,456,392    |
| Physician Clinic Expense                                      | _             | 451,869     |          | 8,660  |          | (456,791) | -50.27% | 908,660             | _  | 3,845,021   | _  | 4,377,609   | _  | (532,588) | -12.17%  |      | 4,377,609   | _   | 4,486,107    |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      | \$            | 14,015,952  | \$ 11,36 | 2,/6/  | \$ 2     | ,653,185  | 23.35%  | \$11,903,630        | \$ | 74,580,275  | \$ | 65,926,166  | \$ | 8,654,109 | 13.13%   | > t  | 58,928,165  | \$  | 64,658,115   |
| EBIDA   | \$            | (1,234,416) | \$ (42   | 8,946) | \$       | (805,469) | 187.78% | \$ (125,904)        | \$ | (1,005,442) | \$ | (538,502)   | \$ | (466,939) | 86.71%   | \$   | (720,450)   | \$  | (3,864,063)  |
| Depreciation  | \$            | 443,683     | \$ 45    | 8,095  | \$       | (14,412)  | -3.15%  | \$ 458,095          | \$ | 2,679,652   | \$ | 2,748,567   | \$ | (68,915)  | -2.51%   | \$   | 2,748,567   | \$  | 2,676,083    |
| Interest  | \$            | 152,798     | \$ 11    | 2,958  | \$       | 39,839    | 35.27%  | \$ 112,958          | \$ | 865,030     | \$ | 681,974     | \$ | 183,057   | 26.84%   | \$   | 681,974     | \$  | 1,090,678    |
|   |               |             |          |        |          |           |         |                     |    |             |    |             |    | -         |          |      |             |     |              |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       | \$            | (1,830,896) | \$ (99   | 9,999) | \$       | (830,897) | 83.09%  | \$ (696,957)        | \$ | (4,550,124) | \$ | (3,969,043) | \$ | (581,081) | 14.64%   | \$   | (4,150,991) | \$  | (7,630,824)  |
| Operating Margin  |               | -14.32%     |          | -9.15% |          |           |         | -5.92%              |    | -6.18%      |    | -6.07%      |    |           |          |      | -6.09%      |     | -12.55%      |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                             |               |             |          |        |          |           |         |                     |    |             |    |             |    |           |          |      |             |     |              |
| Gifts and Grants  | \$            | 43,455      | \$       | 8,006  | \$       | 35,449    | 442.76% | \$ 8,006            | \$ | 343,567     | \$ | 48,038      | \$ | 295,529   | 615.20%  | \$   | 48,038      | \$  | -            |
| Investment Income   |               | 1,492       |          | 389    |          | 1,103     | 283.93% | 389                 |    | 6,557       |    | 2,332       |    | 4,225     | 181.21%  |      | 2,332       |     | 2,351        |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                            |               | -           |          | -      |          | -         | 0.00%   | -                   |    | -           |    | -           |    | · -       | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | -            |
| COVID Funding   |               | (27,249)    |          | -      |          | (27,249)  | 0.00%   | -                   |    | 2,234,445   |    | -           |    | 2,234,445 | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | 15,727,371   |
| Other NonOperating Expenses                                   |               | (110)       |          | -      |          | (110)     | 0.00%   | -                   |    | (4,161)     |    | -           |    | (4,161)   | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | (389)        |
| Debt Issuance Costs   |               | -           |          | -      |          | - '       | 0.00%   | -                   |    | -           |    | -           |    | -         | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | (16,002)     |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                        | \$            | 17,588      | \$       | 8,395  | \$       | 9,193     | 109.51% | \$ 8,395            | \$ | 2,580,407   | \$ | 50,370      | \$ | 2,530,038 | 5022.94% | \$   | 50,370      | \$  | 15,713,331   |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates | \$            | (1,813,308) | \$ (99   | 1,604) | \$       | (821,704) | 82.87%  | \$ (688,562)        | \$ | (1,969,717) | \$ | (3,918,674) | \$ | 1,948,957 | -49.74%  | \$   | (4,100,622) | \$  | 8,082,507    |
| Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates                     |               | -           |          | -      |          | -         | 0.00%   | -                   |    | -           |    | -           |    | -         | 0.00%    |      | -           |     | -            |
| Change in Net Position  | \$            | (1,813,308) | \$ (99   | 1,604) | Ś        | (821,704) | 82.87%  | \$ (688,562)        | \$ | (1,969,717) | Ś  | (3,918,674) | Ś  | 1,948,957 | -49.74%  | Ś    | (4,100,622) | Ś   | 8,082,507    |
| •   |               | <u> </u>    | <u> </u> |        | <u> </u> | · /·-·/   |         | <u> </u>            |    |             |    | <u> </u>    | _  | ,,        |          |      | •           | •   |              |
| Total Margin  |               | -14.19%     |          | -9.07% |          |           |         | -5.85%              |    | -2.68%      |    | -5.99%      |    |           |          |      | -6.01%      |     | 13.29%       |

# **Medical University Hospital Authority – Lancaster Market** (including Edgewater Surgery Center) Notes to the Interim Financial Statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets: YTD December 31, 2021 (Unaudited)

Actuals Compared to Fixed Budget

**Revenue Explanation:** December year-to-date net patient revenues were favorable by 6.7%. Adjusted discharges were unfavorable to budget by 2.3%. Inpatient surgeries and outpatient surgeries were favorable to budget by 5.1% and favorable 11.2%, respectively.

**Expense Explanation:** FTE per Adjusted Occupied Bed – Case Mix Index Adjusted was unfavorable by \$3.9M, due to change in case mix. The salary rate variance is unfavorable by \$4.3M due to clinical staff vacancies. Benefits were unfavorable \$1.2M to budget due to increases in workers compensation and retirement expense.

Purchased Services were favorable by \$0.3M, due to open vacancies and lower repair expenses.

Physician Services were favorable by \$0.2M, due to improved hospitalist utilization and service coverage.

Pharmaceuticals, not explained by volume, were unfavorable by \$0.9M due to increased COVID drugs usage.

Medical and Other Supplies, not explained by volume, were unfavorable by \$1.0M, due to instruments related to the new DaVinci robot and the transplant program start-up.

Physician Clinic Expenses were favorable by \$0.5M due to improved performance in the rural health clinics.

# Medical University Hospital Authority - Midlands Market (including MUSC Community Physicians)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position

For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

#### **Modified FASB Basis**

|   | Current Month |            |    |             |    | Fiscal Year To Date |           |                |    |              |    |              |    |              |          |    |              |
|---|---------------|------------|----|-------------|----|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----------|----|--------------|
|   |               | Actual     | F  | Flex Budget |    | Variance            | Var %     | Fixed Budget   |    | Actual       | _  | Flex Budget  | -  | Variance     | Var %    | F  | ixed Budget  |
| Operating Revenues:   |               |            |    |             |    |                     |           |                | _  |              |    |              |    |              |          |    |              |
| Net Patient Service Revenue                                   | \$ :          | 30,739,541 | \$ | 24,214,166  | \$ | 6,525,375           |           | \$ 30,176,088  | \$ | , ,          | \$ | 132,898,955  | \$ | 7,785,626    |          | \$ | 148,100,148  |
| DSH   |               | 1,125,523  |    | 846,456     |    | 279,067             | 32.97%    | 846,456        |    | 3,995,460    |    | 4,232,282    |    | (236,821)    | -5.60%   |    | 4,232,282    |
| Other Revenue   |               | 240,547    |    | 211,798     |    | 28,749              | 13.57%    | 195,391        |    | 1,426,554    |    | 1,096,550    |    | 330,004      | 30.09%   |    | 1,098,759    |
| Total Operating Revenues                                      | \$ :          | 32,105,611 | \$ | 25,272,420  | \$ | 6,833,191           | 27.04%    | \$ 31,217,935  | \$ | 146,106,595  | \$ | 138,227,786  | \$ | 7,878,809    | 5.70%    | \$ | 153,431,188  |
| Operating Expenses:   |               |            |    |             |    |                     |           |                |    |              |    |              |    |              |          |    |              |
| Salaries Wages  | \$            | 14,181,310 | \$ | 9,154,214   | \$ | 5,027,096           | 54.92%    | \$ 13,495,660  | \$ | 71,065,981   | \$ | 57,227,036   | \$ | 13,838,946   | 24.18%   | \$ | 66,513,047   |
| Benefits  |               | 3,191,252  |    | 3,503,744   |    | (312,492)           | -8.92%    | 4,128,681      |    | 16,981,675   |    | 19,142,036   |    | (2,160,361)  | -11.29%  |    | 20,722,323   |
| Pension Expense   |               | (688,183)  |    | (688,183)   |    | -                   | 0.00%     | (688,183)      |    | (2,064,550)  |    | (549,762)    |    | (1,514,788)  | 275.54%  |    | (549,762)    |
| Other Post Employment Benefits                                |               | (268,396)  |    | (268,396)   |    | -                   | 0.00%     | (268,396)      |    | (805,187)    |    | (47,793)     |    | (757,394)    | #######  |    | (47,793)     |
| Purchased Services  |               | 6,268,132  |    | 3,495,930   |    | 2,772,202           | 79.30%    | 3,861,638      |    | 24,463,444   |    | 17,942,263   |    | 6,521,181    | 36.35%   |    | 18,732,559   |
| Physician Services  |               | (933,328)  |    | 1,953,526   |    | (2,886,855)         | -147.78%  | 2,335,712      |    | 5,911,564    |    | 11,217,301   |    | (5,305,738)  | -47.30%  |    | 12,171,124   |
| Pharmaceuticals   |               | 1,090,638  |    | 267,381     |    | 823,257             | 307.90%   | 335,278        |    | 5,216,703    |    | 1,387,801    |    | 3,828,901    | 275.90%  |    | 1,527,759    |
| Medical Supplies  |               | 5,008,975  |    | 5,303,970   |    | (294,996)           | -5.56%    | 6,082,443      |    | 29,996,084   |    | 26,368,471   |    | 3,627,613    | 13.76%   |    | 28,806,565   |
| COVID Supplies  |               | 127,772    |    | -           |    | 127,772             | 0.00%     | -              |    | 630,667      |    | -            |    | 630,667      | 0.00%    |    | -            |
| Other Supplies  |               | 11,106     |    | 759,635     |    | (748,529)           | -98.54%   | 786,478        |    | 1,233,566    |    | 3,885,271    |    | (2,651,705)  | -68.25%  |    | 3,944,585    |
| Utilities   |               | 360,459    |    | 482,304     |    | (121,845)           | -25.26%   | 537,214        |    | 2,873,793    |    | 2,679,431    |    | 194,363      | 7.25%    |    | 2,805,812    |
| Insurance   |               | 401,613    |    | 254,875     |    | 146,738             | 57.57%    | 326,319        |    | 1,817,461    |    | 1,476,900    |    | 340,561      | 23.06%   |    | 1,616,935    |
| Leases  |               | 996,308    |    | 469,823     |    | 526,485             | 112.06%   | 916,317        |    | 4,103,564    |    | 3,661,119    |    | 442,445      | 12.08%   |    | 4,761,932    |
| Other   |               | 652,608    |    | 731,311     |    | (78,703)            | -10.76%   | 1,746,374      |    | 3,075,527    |    | 6,571,966    |    | (3,496,438)  | -53.20%  |    | 8,158,021    |
| Total Operating Expenses                                      | \$            | 30,400,264 | \$ | 25,420,135  | \$ | 4,980,129           | 19.59%    | \$ 33,595,534  | \$ | 164,500,292  | \$ | 150,962,038  | \$ | 13,538,253   | 8.97%    | \$ | 169,163,107  |
| EBIDA   | \$            | 1,705,347  | \$ | (147,715)   | \$ | 1,853,062           | -1254.49% | \$ (2,377,599) | \$ | (18,393,697) | \$ | (12,734,252) | \$ | (5,659,445)  | 44.44%   | \$ | (15,731,919) |
| Depreciation  | \$            | 437,354    | \$ | 308,689     | \$ | 128,665             | 41.68%    | \$ 388,574     | \$ | 2,114,182    | \$ | 1,764,780    | \$ | 349,401      | 19.80%   | \$ | 1,924,551    |
| Interest  | \$            | 464,834    | \$ | 375,990     | \$ | 88,844              | 23.63%    | \$ 473,292     | \$ | 2,397,661    | \$ | 2,149,545    | \$ | 248,116      | 11.54%   | \$ | 2,344,149    |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       | \$            | 803,160    | \$ | (832,394)   | \$ | 1,635,553           | -196.49%  | \$ (3,239,465) | \$ | (22,905,540) | \$ | (16,648,577) | \$ | (6,256,962)  | 37.58%   | \$ | (20,000,619) |
| Operating Margin  |               | 2.50%      |    | -3.29%      |    |                     |           | -10.38%        |    | -15.68%      |    | -12.04%      |    |              |          |    | -13.04%      |
| One Time Acquisition Costs                                    | \$            | 197,971    | \$ | 2,808,485   | \$ | (2,610,514)         | -92.95%   | \$ 2,808,485   | \$ | 3,636,491    | \$ | 9,705,456    | \$ | (6,068,965)  | -62.53%  | \$ | 9,705,456    |
| Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)                              | \$            | 605,189    | \$ | (3,640,879) | \$ | 4,246,068           | -116.62%  | \$ (6,047,950) | \$ | (26,542,030) | \$ | (26,354,033) | \$ | (187,997)    | 0.71%    | \$ | (29,706,075) |
| Adjusted Operating Margin                                     |               | 1.88%      |    | -14.41%     |    |                     |           | -19.37%        |    | -18.17%      |    | -19.07%      |    |              |          |    | -19.36%      |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                             |               |            |    |             |    |                     |           |                |    |              |    |              |    |              |          |    |              |
| Gifts and Grants  | \$            | -          | \$ | 2,164,833   | \$ | (2,164,833)         | -100.00%  | \$ 2,727,273   | \$ | -            | \$ | 12,511,483   | \$ | (12,511,483) | -100.00% | \$ | 13,636,364   |
| Investment Income   |               | -          |    | -           |    | -                   | 0.00%     | -              |    | -            |    | -            |    | -            | 0.00%    |    | -            |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                            |               | -          |    | -           |    | -                   | 0.00%     | -              |    | -            |    | -            |    | -            | 0.00%    |    | -            |
| COVID Funding   |               | -          |    | -           |    | -                   | 0.00%     | -              |    | -            |    | -            |    | -            | 0.00%    |    | -            |
| Other NonOperating Expenses                                   |               | -          |    | (290,088)   |    | 290,088             | -100.00%  | (365,455)      |    | -            |    | (1,676,539)  |    |              | -100.00% |    | (1,827,273)  |
| Debt Issuance Costs   |               | -          |    | -           |    | -                   | 0.00%     | -              |    | (167,623)    |    | -            |    | (167,623)    | 0.00%    |    |              |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                        | \$            | -          | \$ | 1,874,745   | \$ | (1,874,745)         | -100.00%  | \$ 2,361,818   | \$ | (167,623)    | \$ | 10,834,944   | \$ | (11,002,567) | -101.55% | \$ | 11,809,091   |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates | \$            | 605,189    | \$ | (1,766,134) | \$ | 2,371,323           | -134.27%  | \$ (3,686,132) | \$ | (26,709,653) | \$ | (15,519,089) | \$ | (11,190,565) | 72.11%   | \$ | (17,896,984) |
| Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates                     |               | -          |    | -           |    | -                   | 0.00%     | -              |    | -            |    | -            |    | -            | 0.00%    |    | -            |
| Change in Net Position  | \$            | 605,189    | \$ | (1,766,134) | \$ | 2,371,323           | -134.27%  | \$ (3,686,132) | \$ | (26,709,653) | \$ | (15,519,089) | \$ | (11,190,565) | 72.11%   | \$ | (17,896,984) |
| Total Margin  |               | 1.88%      |    | -6.99%      |    |                     |           | -11.81%        |    | -18.28%      |    | -11.23%      |    |              |          |    | -11.66%      |

# **Medical University Hospital Authority – Midlands Division** (including MUSC Community Physicians) Notes to the Interim Financial Statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets: YTD December 30, 2021 (Unaudited)

Actuals Compared to Fixed Budget

Revenue Explanation: December year-to-date net patient revenues were unfavorable by 5.0% or \$7.4M. Adjusted discharges were unfavorable to budget by 18.2%. Inpatient surgeries and heart procedures were unfavorable to budget by 9.2% and 6.7% respectively. Specifically, inpatient surgeries and heart procedures created an unfavorable variance of \$0.9M and \$0.4M respectively. Overall volume shortfalls, primarily medical admissions, above drove an unfavorable variance to net patient revenue of \$11.5M, with all other areas including higher case mix and payer mix driving a net favorable variance of \$4.1M.

**Expense Explanation:** Salaries and Wages were unfavorable to budget \$4.6M driven by assumption of employee PTO liability of \$4.1M and higher contract labor costs of \$7.1M. Lower volumes and higher contract labor costs drove lower employee salary and wages costs to budget. Benefits were favorable \$6.0M mainly due pension actuarial avoidance, lower salary and wages, and increased contract labor.

Purchased Services were unfavorable by \$5.7M primarily due to budget alignment with physician services.

Physician Services were favorable \$6.3M primarily due to budget alignment with purchased services.

Pharmaceuticals, not explained by volume, were unfavorable to budget \$3.8M due to higher COVID and oncology drugs costs.

Medical and Other Supplies, not explained by volume, were unfavorable by \$1.0M due to cost increases.

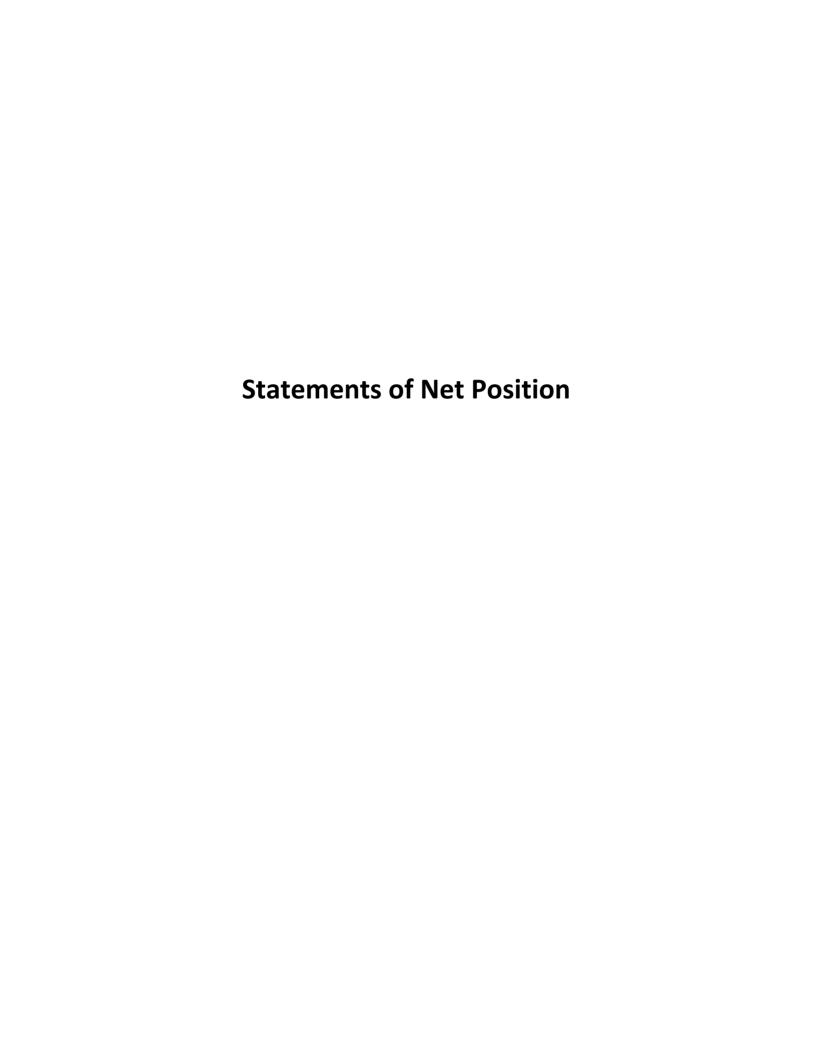
Utilities were consistent with budget.

Insurance were unfavorable \$0.2M due to estimate at time of budget.

Leases were favorable \$0.7M due to budgeting of non-applicable tax expenses.

Other Expenses were favorable \$5.1M due to growth and volume initiatives not yet materialized.

One Time Acquisition Costs were favorable to budget \$6.1M due to timing of consulting expenses.



# **Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated**

## Statements of Net Position December 31, 2021 and June 30, 2021

| Assets and Deferred Outflows   | As | of 12/31/2021<br>(unaudited)  | A  | s of 6/30/2021<br>(audited)   |
|--|----|---|----|---|
| Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash Restricted for Capital Projects and Major Programs Cash Restricted for COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Investments Unrestricted Investments Restricted for Capital Projects and Major Programs Patient Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts of approximately \$278,300,000 and \$224,400,000 Due from Related Parties Due from Third-Party Payors | \$ | 470,168,519<br>76,110,270<br>25,324,003<br>195,111,785<br>48,532,756<br>382,568,522<br>10,510,648<br>9,281,669                | \$ | 399,102,026<br>35,468,718<br>34,936,659<br>216,099,763<br>31,600,161<br>280,237,834<br>1,070,385<br>5,382,263   |
| Due from Joint Ventures and Partnerships Other Current Assets  |    | 556,972<br>195,077,203  |    | 8,557,430<br>191,093,298  |
| Total Current Assets   | \$ | 1,413,242,347   | \$ | 1,203,548,537   |
| Investments Held by Trustees Under Indenture Agreements Investments in Joint Ventures and Partnerships Other Non-Current Assets Capital Assets, Net  | \$ | 66,062,417<br>32,833,871<br>7,349,413<br>1,028,511,500  | \$ | 63,420,714<br>7,006,875<br>9,196,686<br>965,878,400   |
| Total Assets   | \$ | 2,547,999,548   | \$ | 2,249,051,212   |
| Deferred Outflows  | \$ | 743,597,568   | \$ | 741,843,042   |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows   | \$ | 3,291,597,116   | \$ | 2,990,894,254   |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position   |    |   |    |   |
| Current Liabilities: Current Installments of Long-Term Debt Current Installments of Capital Lease Obligations Current Installments of Notes Payable Short-Term Debt Advance Medicare Funding Accounts Payable Accrued Payroll, Withholdings and Benefits Other Accrued Expenses Unearned Revenue   | \$ | 109,178,812<br>15,271,762<br>1,576,444<br>80,000,000<br>148,609,097<br>190,572,537<br>133,025,306<br>25,364,823<br>17,286,331 | \$ | 32,275,873<br>8,582,452<br>2,158,755<br>-<br>104,156,497<br>148,507,602<br>106,967,579<br>25,603,343<br>105,979 |
| Total Current Liabilities  | \$ | 720,885,112   | \$ | 428,358,080   |
| Long-Term Debt Capital Lease Obligations Notes Payable Other Liabilities Net Pension Liability Net OPEB Liability  | \$ | 684,005,199<br>119,280,159<br>381,048<br>-<br>1,210,388,489<br>1,092,429,687  | \$ | 700,534,221<br>73,781,584<br>1,169,293<br>78,644,026<br>1,174,093,986<br>1,060,313,034                          |
| Total Liabilities  | \$ | 3,827,369,694   | \$ | 3,516,894,224   |
| Deferred Inflows   | \$ | 73,644,245  | \$ | 73,644,245  |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows   | \$ | 3,901,013,939   | \$ | 3,590,538,469   |
| Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted: Under Indenture Agreements  | \$ | 118,114,133<br>66,062,417   | \$ | 162,706,935<br>63,420,714   |
| Expendable for: Capital Projects Major Programs COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Unrestricted (deficit)   |    | 36,527,940<br>27,905,927<br>25,324,003<br>(883,351,243)   |    | 45,994,790<br>30,798,357<br>34,936,659<br>(937,501,670)   |
| Total Net Position   | \$ | (609,416,823)   | \$ | (599,644,215)   |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position   | \$ | 3,291,597,116   | \$ | 2,990,894,254   |

Balance Sheet: As of 12/31/21 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited)

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents increased by \$71.1M from June 30, 2021. Significant FY22 events increasing cash include a \$80M RAN received for Midlands working capital, \$21M in DSH UPL payments, \$14.2M in Provider Relief Funds, \$12M in Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) and Graduate Medical Education (GME) programs and \$1.2M in Managed Care Organization Teaching payments, and maturity of federal bonds since June 30, 2021.

| Bank Balance:  | 12/31/2021<br>Balance |
|--|-----------------------|
| Insured (FDIC & SIPC) Uninsured, uncollateralized by securities held by the pledging institution or by its | \$<br>1,489,721       |
| trust departmetn or agent in other than MUHA's name  | 559,276,243           |
| Total  | \$<br>560,765,964     |
|  |                       |
| Carrying Amount (cash and cash equivalents)  | \$<br>470,168,519     |
| Restricted Assets (cash and cash equivalents)  | <br>101,434,273       |
| Total  | \$<br>571,602,792     |
|  | 12/31/2021            |
| Investment Income comprises the following:   | <br>Balance           |
|  |                       |
| Dividend and interest income   | \$<br>1,636,846       |
| Realized and unrealized loss on investments  | <br>(2,510,934)       |
|  | \$<br>(874,088)       |

#### Net Accounts Receivable

Net patient accounts receivable increased \$102.3M from June 30, 2021 due to a positive Case Mix Index and slower collections from payors. December 2021 net accounts receivable days were 58 compared to June 30, 2021 at 45.

Balance Sheet: As of 12/31/21 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) cont'd

#### **Other Current Assets**

The composition of other current assets is as follows:

|                                   | 12/31/2021        | 6/30/2021         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | <br>Balance       | <br>Balance       |
| Inventory                         | \$<br>94,379,285  | \$<br>81,781,383  |
| Other Prepayments                 | 73,185,080        | 58,144,453        |
| Non-Patient Accounts Receivable   | 19,110,165        | 51,167,462        |
| Health Insurance Prepayments      | 4,732,981         | -                 |
| Workers' Compensation Prepayments | 3,558,940         | -                 |
| Dental Prepayments                | <br>110,752       | _                 |
|                                   | \$<br>195,077,203 | \$<br>191,093,298 |

Medicare and Medicaid owed MUHA \$9.3M, an increase of \$3.9M due to prior year Medicare cost adjustments.

|                                       | 1  | .2/31/2021 |         | 6/30/2021 |  |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------|---------|-----------|--|
|                                       |    | Balance    | Balance |           |  |
| Medicare/Medicaid Accounts Receivable | \$ | 9,281,669  | \$      | 5,382,263 |  |

The total net receivable from MSV, MHI, Mainsail, Edgewater and MHP is reflected as a component of due from joint ventures and partnerships, net on the Statement of Net Position.

|                               | 12/31/2021  |           |    | 6/30/2021   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----|-------------|--|--|--|
|                               | Balance     |           |    | Balance     |  |  |  |
| MUSC Health Partners (MHP)    | \$          | 1,053,627 | \$ | 8,993,758   |  |  |  |
| Edgewater Surgery Center      |             | 1,442,627 |    | 1,179,291   |  |  |  |
| MSV Health Inc (MHI)          |             | 206,950   |    | 206,950     |  |  |  |
| Mainsail Health Partners      |             | 111,026   |    | 95,825      |  |  |  |
| MUSC Strategic Ventures (MSV) | (2,257,258) |           |    | (1,918,394) |  |  |  |
|                               | \$          | 556,972   | \$ | 8,557,430   |  |  |  |

#### Advance Medicare Funding

The Authority received \$182.8M in requested Accelerated Medicare Payments in September 2020. The unapplied amount of accelerated Medicare payment requests due within one year are recorded in in the Statement of Net Position as Advanced medicare funding, with a currnet portion due \$148.6M as of December 31, 2021.

#### Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable increased by \$42.1M from June 30, 2021 mainly due to accrued AP.

Balance Sheet: As of 12/31/21 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) cont'd

#### **Other Accrued Expenses**

The composition of other accrued expenses is as follows:

|   | 1  | 12/31/2021                   | 6/30/2021 |            |  |  |
|---|----|------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|--|
|   |    | Balance                      |           | Balance    |  |  |
| Accrued Interest                        | \$ | 3,817,148                    | \$        | 2,125,593  |  |  |
| Amounts due to contractors              |    | 772,154                      |           | 329,462    |  |  |
| Amounts due to South Carolina Medicaid  |    |                              |           |            |  |  |
| Disproportionate Share Hospital Program |    | -<br>15,972,689<br>4,802,832 |           | 2,466,912  |  |  |
| Lease Obligation                        |    |                              |           | 16,555,368 |  |  |
| Other                                   |    |                              |           | 4,126,008  |  |  |
|   | \$ | 25,364,823                   | \$        | 25,603,343 |  |  |

#### **Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenue increased \$17.2M from June 30, 2021 mainly due to State Appropriations deferral.

#### **Long Term Debt**

As of December 31 2021, Current Installments of Long-Term Debt relates to HUD debt for Ashley River Tower (ART), Shawn Jenkins Children's Hospital (SJCH) and the Central Energy Plant (CEP). Current Installments of Notes Payable relate to the note payable for the Sabin Street Energy Plant. A table of outstanding balances by major issuance is listed below:

|                                      | 12/31/2021  |             |    | 6/30/2021   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|--|--|
|                                      |             | Balance     |    | Balance     |  |  |
| SJCH (06/2019)                       | \$          | 296,653,840 | \$ | 300,880,171 |  |  |
| ART (12/2012)                        |             | 229,021,388 |    | 237,330,884 |  |  |
| CHS Acquisition (03/2019)            |             | 120,102,873 |    | 121,894,169 |  |  |
| Capital Leases (various - see below) | 134,551,921 |             |    | 82,364,035  |  |  |
| Lifepoint Acquisition (07/2021)      | 76,380,000  |             |    | -           |  |  |
| Nexton and CSC (10/2018)             | 34,731,836  |             |    | 35,058,661  |  |  |
| CEP (12/2013)                        | 30,082,746  |             |    | 31,342,241  |  |  |
| Edgewater (03/2019)                  |             | 6,211,328   |    | 6,303,968   |  |  |
| Sabin Street (04/2013)               |             | 1,957,492   |    | 2,732,070   |  |  |
| Lease Buy-Outs (various)             | -           |             |    | 595978      |  |  |
|                                      | \$          | 929,693,424 | \$ | 818,502,177 |  |  |

Balance Sheet: As of 12/31/21 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) cont'd

As of December 31, 2021, capital leases relate to various pieces of equipment and properties. A table of outstanding balances by equipment description is listed below:

|   | 12/31/2021 |                |         | 6/30/2021  |  |  |
|---|------------|----------------|---------|------------|--|--|
| Project (month/year issued)                 |            | Balance        | Balance |            |  |  |
| Summey Medical Pavilion (04/2019)           | \$         | 42,949,420     | \$      | 43,774,824 |  |  |
| Equipment Lease - Charleston (various)      |            | 19,564,538     |         | -          |  |  |
| Equipment Lease - Midlands (various)        |            | 17,608,084     |         | -          |  |  |
| Imaging Equipment (01/2019)                 |            | 16,622,011     |         | 16,622,011 |  |  |
| Equipment Lease - Regional Health (various) |            | 12,000,000     |         | -          |  |  |
| Medical Malls (02/2019)                     |            | 9,536,965      |         | 9,637,113  |  |  |
| Patient Monitors (07/2016)                  |            | 8,129,203      |         | 9,635,903  |  |  |
| 1 Poston Road (10/2021)                     |            | 6,108,332      |         | -          |  |  |
| Cardiovascular Equipment (various)          |            | 1,418,467      |         | 2,009,808  |  |  |
| Ultrasound (various)                        |            | 306,645        |         | 378,556    |  |  |
| Property Leases - via acquisition (various) |            | 165,171        |         | -          |  |  |
| Computer software (09/2019)                 |            | 143,086        |         | 168,039    |  |  |
| Generator (11/2014)                         | -          |                |         | 121,532    |  |  |
| Lab Equip (01/2018)                         |            | -              |         | 16,248     |  |  |
|   | \$         | \$ 134,551,921 |         | 82,364,035 |  |  |

Balance Sheet: As of 12/31/21 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) cont'd

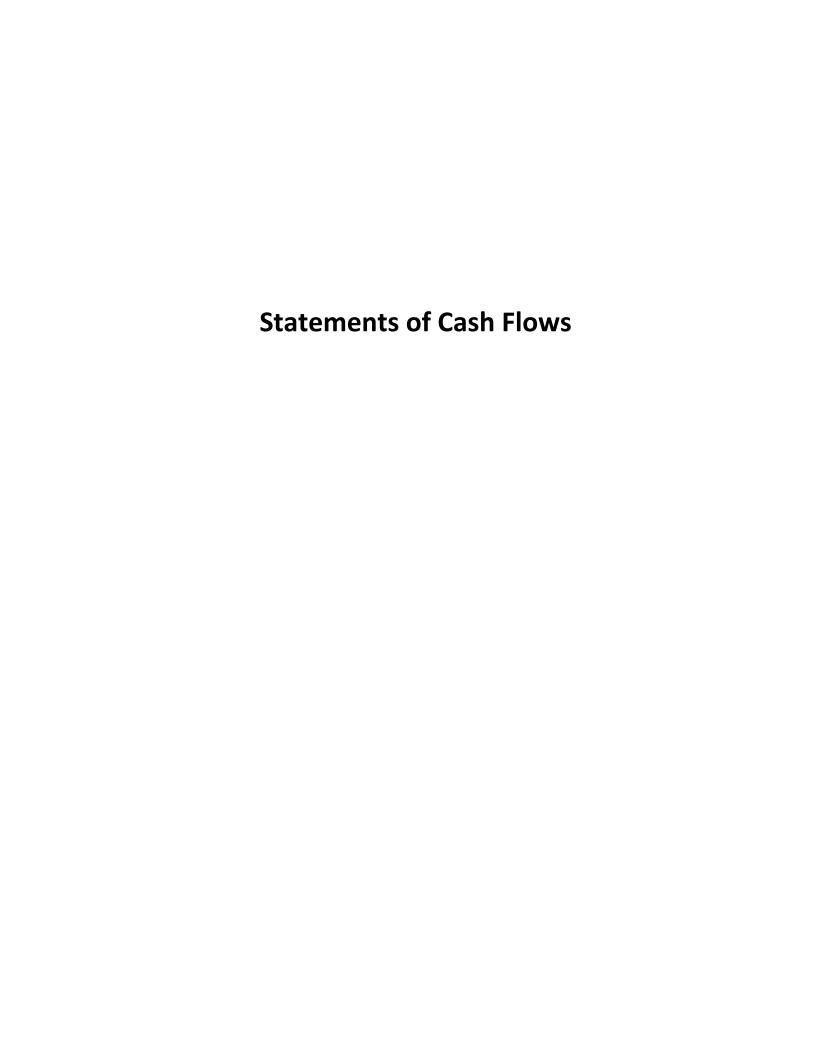
Annual debt service costs for FY2021 totaled \$119.1M. A table of debt service by major issuance is listed below, as well as by equipment description as it relates to capital leases:

|   | Monthly           |
|---|-------------------|
| Project (month/year issued)                 | <br>Debt Service  |
| SJCH (06/2019)                              | \$<br>8,683,344   |
| ART (12/2012)                               | 16,989,512        |
| CHS Acquisition (03/2019)                   | 3,664,111         |
| Capital Leases (various - see below)        | 15,271,762        |
| Lifepoint Acquisition (07/2021)             | 76,380,000        |
| Nexton and CSC (10/2018)                    | 679,564           |
| CEP (12/2013)                               | 2,592,785         |
| Edgewater (03/2019)                         | 189,496           |
| Sabin Street (04/2013)                      | 1,576,444         |
| Lease Buy-Outs (various)                    | <br>              |
|   | \$<br>126,027,018 |
|   |                   |
|   | Monthly           |
| Project (month/year issued)                 | <br>Debt Service  |
| Summey Medical Pavilion (04/2019)           | \$<br>1,700,724   |
| Imaging Equipment (01/2019)                 | 2,245,738         |
| Equipment Lease - Charleston (various)      | 2,652,420         |
| Equipment Lease - Midlands (various)        | 2,387,178         |
| 1 Poston Road (10/2021)                     | 1,681,339         |
| Equipment Lease - Regional Health (various) | 308,888           |
| Medical Malls (02/2019)                     | 241,411           |
| Patient Monitors (07/2016)                  | 3,150,580         |
| Cardiovascular Equipment (various)          | 607,772           |
| Ultrasound (various)                        | 147,427           |
| Property Leases - via acquisition (various) | 96,651            |
| Computer Software (09/2019)                 | 51,634            |
|   | \$<br>15,271,762  |

#### Pension and Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Liabilities

As of December 31, 2021, the net pension liability increased by \$36.3M from June 30, 2021.

As of December 31, 2021, the net other post-employment benefit liability increased \$32.1M from June 30, 2021.



## Statements of Cash Flows December 31, 2021 and June 30, 2021

|  | As | of 12/31/2021<br>(unaudited) | As of 6/30/2021<br>(audited) |                 |  |
|--|----|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                |    |                              |                              |                 |  |
| Receipts received from patients and third-party payors               | \$ | 1,330,696,355                | \$                           | 2,518,918,860   |  |
| Other cash receipts  |    | 101,146,553                  |                              | 55,182,355      |  |
| Payments to suppliers and employees                                  |    | (1,376,321,919)              |                              | (2,260,225,058) |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                     | \$ | 55,520,989                   | \$                           | 313,876,157     |  |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:                     |    |                              |                              |                 |  |
| State appropriations   | \$ | 16,075,000                   | \$                           | 78,033,724      |  |
| Proceeds from CARES Funding  |    | 16,178,761                   |                              | 116,344,785     |  |
| Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts                            |    | 831,894                      |                              | -               |  |
| Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes                             |    | 80,000,000                   |                              | -               |  |
| Payments of revenue anticipation notes                               |    | -                            |                              | (120,000,000)   |  |
| Nonoperating expenditures  |    | (723,408)                    |                              | (3,517,098)     |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities          | \$ | 112,362,248                  | \$                           | 70,861,411      |  |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:            |    | <del></del>                  |                              |                 |  |
| Capital expenditures   | \$ | (52,386,324)                 | \$                           | (91,971,457)    |  |
| Capital appropriations   |    | -                            |                              | 39,000,000      |  |
| Capital grants and gifts received                                    |    | 1,571,000                    |                              | 5,882,809       |  |
| Proceeds from disposal of capital assets                             |    | 1,500                        |                              | 104,397         |  |
| Payments of principal on long-term debt                              |    | (17,376,638)                 |                              | (34,269,708)    |  |
| Proceeds from note payable   |    | 50,000,000                   |                              | 2,263,820       |  |
| Payment of bond issuance cost  |    | (120,000)                    |                              | (16,002)        |  |
| Proceeds of escrow accounts  |    |                              |                              | 1,748,812       |  |
| Payments of mortgage insurance premium                               |    | (1,214,401)                  |                              | -               |  |
| Payments on capital lease obligations                                |    | (4,541,948)                  |                              | (12,842,965)    |  |
| Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations                        |    | 563,122                      |                              | 214,542         |  |
| Interest payments  |    | (17,003,103)                 |                              | (39,102,602)    |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities | \$ | (40,506,793)                 | \$                           | (128,988,354)   |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                |    |                              |                              |                 |  |
| Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments                       | \$ | 207,921,585                  | \$                           | 259,764,259     |  |
| Investment income received   |    | 1,587,563                    |                              | 3,691,724       |  |
| Return of investments  |    | 906,236                      |                              | -               |  |
| Purchases of investments   |    | (214,940,524)                |                              | (410,251,745)   |  |
| Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships                     |    | (26,733,232)                 |                              | (4,000,000)     |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities                     | \$ | (31,258,372)                 | \$                           | (150,795,762)   |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                 |    | 96,118,072                   |                              | 104,953,452     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                       |    | 479,016,532                  |                              | 374,063,080     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                             | \$ | 575,134,604                  | \$                           | 479,016,532     |  |

## Statements of Cash Flows December 31, 2021 and June 30, 2021

| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:             |    |               |    |               |
|--|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| Operating income (loss)  | \$ | (22,768,769)  | \$ | (220,327,989) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by                            |    |               |    |               |
| operating activities:  |    |               |    |               |
| Depreciation and amortization  |    | 55,764,379    |    | 109,246,214   |
| Provision for uncollectible accounts   |    | 131,722,225   |    | 257,802,668   |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:   |    |               |    |               |
| Patient accounts receivable  |    | (234,052,913) |    | (239,762,871) |
| Due from third-party payors  |    | (5,204,461)   |    | 14,577,629    |
| Due from join ventures and partnerships  |    | 8,000,458     |    | (5,852,744)   |
| Other current assets   |    | 12,749,027    |    | (31,951,565)  |
| Accounts payable   |    | 44,602,924    |    | 50,134,544    |
| Other accrued/prepaid expenses and accrued payroll, withholding and benefits                 |    | 18,906,338    |    | 9,811,566     |
| Advanced Medicare funding, including long-term portion                                       |    | (34,191,425)  |    | 182,800,523   |
| Pension obligations  |    | 36,294,503    |    | 115,879,115   |
| OPEB obligations   |    | 33,475,559    |    | 67,208,503    |
| Note payable   |    | 1,305,054     |    | 2,263,820     |
| Related parties, net   |    | (7,562,263)   |    | 7,151,721     |
| Unearned revenue   |    |               |    |               |
| Net cash provided by operating activities \$ 55,520,988 \$                                   |    |               |    | 316,139,979   |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents at end of year to the statement of net position: |    |               |    |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ | 470,168,519   | \$ | 399,102,026   |
| Restricted for capital projects and other programs   |    | 101,434,273   |    | 70,405,377    |
| Included in investments held by trustees under indenture agreements                          |    | 3,531,812     |    | 9,509,129     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year   | \$ | 575,134,604   | \$ | 479,016,532   |
| Noncash transactions:  |    |               |    |               |
| Capital assets acquired by capital lease, other financing                                    | \$ | 6,564,663     | \$ | 19,839,889    |
| Capital assets and working capital acquired via debt   |    | 76,380,000    |    | -             |
| Change in fair value of investments  |    | (2,510,935)   |    | (3,425,652)   |
| Change in capital assets payable   |    | (3,828,455)   |    | (27,740,680)  |
| Pro rata income from joint ventures  |    | -             |    | 1,650,084     |

| Crosswalk of Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Income Statement Presentation to Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

# **Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021 **Modified FASB Basis** 

| Crosswalk from FASB to GASB  |          |               | Fiscal | FASB<br>Year To Date |                 |   |    | Fic           |        | GASB<br>'ear To Date |                    |
|--|----------|---------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----|---------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|
|  |          | Actual        |        | Budget               | Variance        |   |    | Actual        | Juai 1 | Budget               | Variance           |
| One and the Device of the Control of |          |               |        |                      |                 | Otin- D   |    |               |        |                      |                    |
| Operating Revenues:<br>Net Patient Service Revenues  | \$       | 1,222,251,800 | \$     | 1,220,350,477        | 0.16%           | Operating Revenues:<br>Net Patient Service Revenues         | Ś  | 1,222,251,800 | \$     | 1,220,350,477        | 0.16%              |
| Other Revenues - DHS Revenue   | Ş        | 34,023,014    | ٧      | 33,859,073           | 0.48%           | Other Revenues - DSH Revenue                                | ۶  | 34,023,014    | ب      | 33,859,073           | 0.10%              |
| Retail Pharmacy Revenue  |          | 176,771,780   |        | 137,766,787          | 28.31%          | Retail Pharmacy Revenue                                     |    | 176,771,780   |        | 137,766,787          | 28.31%             |
| Other Revenues   |          | 50,841,891    |        | 46,949,905           | 8.29%           | Other Revenues  |    | 50.841.891    |        | 46,949,905           | 8.29%              |
| State Appropriations   |          | 15,792,540    |        | 13,338,699           | 18.40%          | Other Revenues  |    | 30,841,831    |        | 40,545,505           | 0.2370             |
| Total Operating Revenues   | \$       | 1,499,681,025 | \$     | 1,452,264,941        | 3.26%           | Total Operating Revenues                                    | \$ | 1,483,888,485 | \$     | 1,438,926,242        | 3.12%              |
| Operating Expenses:  |          |               |        |                      |                 | Operating Expenses:   |    |               |        |                      |                    |
| Salaries Wages   | Ś        | 431,908,123   | \$     | 423,791,248          | 1.92%           | Salaries Wages  | Ś  | 431,908,123   | \$     | 423,791,248          | 1.92%              |
| Benefits   | Ý        | 142,477,875   | Ÿ      | 146,906,225          | -3.01%          | Benefits  | Ÿ  | 142,477,875   | Ÿ      | 146,906,225          | -3.01%             |
| Pension Expense  |          | 36,295,926    |        | 37,810,714           | -4.01%          | Pension Expense   |    | 36,295,926    |        | 37,810,714           | -4.01%             |
| Other Post Employment Benefits   |          |               |        | 34,231,528           |                 |   |    |               |        | 34,231,528           | -4.01%             |
|  |          | 33,474,135    |        |                      | -2.21%          | Other Postemployment Benefits                               |    | 33,474,135    |        |                      |                    |
| Purchased Services   |          | 201,368,690   |        | 204,094,710          | -1.34%          | Purchased Services  |    | 201,368,690   |        | 204,094,710          | -1.34%             |
| Physician Services   |          | 82,250,347    |        | 87,008,775           | -5.47%          | Physician Services  |    | 82,250,347    |        | 87,008,775           | -5.47%             |
| Pharmaceuticals  |          | 102,205,938   |        | 91,756,360           | 11.39%          | Pharmaceuticals   |    | 102,205,938   |        | 91,756,360           | 11.39%             |
| Retail Pharmaceuticals   |          | 87,818,422    |        | 66,419,705           | 32.22%          | Retail Pharmaceuticals                                      |    | 87,818,422    |        | 66,419,705           | 32.22%             |
| Medical Supplies   |          | 220,175,272   |        | 215,309,467          | 2.26%           | Medical Supplies  |    | 220,175,272   |        | 215,309,467          | 2.26%              |
| COVID Supplies   |          | 3,805,117     |        | -                    | 100.00%         | COVID-19 Supplies   |    | 3,805,117     |        | -                    | -100.00%           |
| Other Supplies   |          | 28,452,451    |        | 33,626,775           | -15.39%         | Other Supplies  |    | 28,452,451    |        | 33,626,775           | -15.39%            |
| Utilities  |          | 15,723,171    |        | 15,247,525           | 3.12%           | Utilities   |    | 15,723,171    |        | 15,247,525           | 3.12%              |
| Insurance  |          | 6,136,624     |        | 5,824,140            | 5.37%           | Insurance   |    | 6,136,624     |        | 5,824,140            | 5.37%              |
| Leases   |          |               |        |                      | 5.09%           | Leases  |    | 23,121,773    |        | 22,001,759           | 5.09%              |
|  |          | 23,121,773    |        | 22,001,759           |                 |   |    |               |        |                      |                    |
| Other  |          | 19,050,573    |        | 23,513,201           | -18.98%         | Other   |    | 19,050,573    |        | 23,513,201           | -18.98%            |
| Physician Clinic Expense   |          | 14,220,461    | _      | 13,579,200           | 4.72%           | Physician Clinic Expense                                    | _  | 14,220,461    |        | 13,579,200           | 4.72%              |
| Total Operating Expenses   | \$       | 1,448,484,897 | \$     | 1,421,121,333        | 1.93%           | Total Operating Expenses                                    | \$ | 1,448,484,896 | \$     | 1,421,121,333        | 1.93%              |
| EBIDA  | \$       | 51,196,127    | \$     | 31,143,608           | 64.39%          | EBIDA   | \$ | 35,403,589    | \$     | 17,804,909           | 98.84%             |
| Depreciation   | \$       | 55,764,379    | \$     | 57,187,219           | -2.49%          | Depreciation  | \$ | 55,764,379    | \$     | 57,187,219           | -2.49%             |
| Interest Expense   | \$       | 19,901,058    | \$     | 20,278,468           | -1.86%          |   |    |               |        |                      |                    |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | \$       | (24,469,310)  | \$     | (46,322,078)         | -47.18%         | Operating Income (Loss)                                     | \$ | (20,360,790)  | \$     | (39,382,310)         | -48.30%            |
| Operating Margin   |          | -1.63%        |        | -3.19%               | -48.85%         | Operating Margin  |    | -1.37%        |        | -2.74%               | -49.87%            |
| One Time Acquisition Costs   | \$       | 3,636,491     | \$     | 9,705,456            | -62.53%         | One Time Acquisition Costs                                  | \$ | 3,636,491     | \$     | 9,705,456            | -62.53%            |
| Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)   | \$       | (28,105,800)  | \$     | (56,027,534)         | 100%<br>-49.84% | Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)                            | \$ | (23,997,281)  | \$     | (49,087,766)         | #DIV/0!<br>-51.11% |
| Adjusted Operating Margin  |          | -1.87%        |        | -3.86%               | 100%<br>-51.42% | Adjusted Operating Margin                                   |    | -1.62%        |        | -3.41%               | #DIV/0!<br>-52.59% |
|  |          |               |        |                      |                 |   |    |               |        |                      |                    |
| NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):  |          |               |        |                      |                 | NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):                           | Ś  | 15,792,540    | \$     | 13,338,699           | 18.40%             |
| Cife- and Constr   | <u>^</u> | 4 572 000     |        | 46.047.053           | 74 500/         | State Appropriations  | Þ  |               | Þ      |                      |                    |
| Gifts and Grants   | \$       | 4,573,888     | \$     | 16,047,853           | -71.50%         | Gifts and Grants  |    | 4,573,888     |        | 16,047,853           | -71.50%            |
| Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution  |          | 3,235,649     |        | 3,989,384            | -18.89%         | Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution                       |    | 3,235,649     |        | 3,989,384            | -18.89%            |
| Investment Income  |          | (874,088)     |        | 299,481              | -391.87%        | Investment Income   |    | (874,088)     |        | 299,481              | -391.87%           |
|  |          |               |        |                      |                 | Interest Expense  |    | (19,901,058)  |        | (20,278,468)         | -1.86%             |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets   |          | 583           |        | (68,955)             | 100.85%         | Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets                          |    | 583           |        | (68,955)             | 100.85%            |
| COVID-19 Stimulus Funding  |          | 14,696,169    |        | -                    | 100.00%         | COVID-19 Stimulus Funding                                   |    | 14,696,169    |        | -                    | 100.00%            |
| Other NonOperating Expenses  |          | (723,408)     |        | (1,827,273)          | 60.41%          | Other NonOperating Expenses                                 |    | (723,408)     |        | (1,827,273)          | 60.41%             |
| Debt Issuance Costs  |          | (167,623)     | _      |                      | -100.00%        | Debt Issuance Costs   |    | (167,623)     |        |                      | -100.00%           |
| Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)   | \$       | 20,741,171    | \$     | 18,440,489           | 12.48%          | Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)                      | \$ | 16,632,652    | \$     | 11,500,721           | 44.62%             |
| Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities  | \$       | (7,364,630)   | \$     | (37,587,045)         | -80.41%         | Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities | \$ | (7,364,630)   | \$     | (37,587,045)         | -80.41%            |
| NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities   | _        | <u> </u>      |        | <u> </u>             | -100.00%        | NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities                      | _  |               |        | <u>-</u>             | -100.00%           |
| Change in Net Position   | \$       | (7,364,630)   | \$     | (37,587,045)         | -80.41%         | Change in Net Position                                      | \$ | (7,364,630)   | \$     | (37,587,045)         | -80.41%            |
| Total Margin   |          | -0.49%        |        | -2.59%               |                 | Total Margin  |    | -0.49%        |        | -2.61%               |                    |
| Total Margin   |          | -0.49%        |        | -2.3370              |                 | 1 Oran Markin   |    | -0.4970       |        | -2.0170              |                    |

#### FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - LANCASTER NEW LEASE FOR APPROVAL

#### **FEBRUARY 10, 2022**

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE: This lease is for approximately 5,781 square feet of clinical and office space located in Plantation Pointe at 1077 West Meeting Street, Lancaster. The purpose of this lease is to accommodate MUSC Health General Surgery and a patient call center. The cost per square foot shall be \$18.76 which is comprised of \$13.00 a square foot base rent and \$5.76 a square foot for CAM. The total monthly rental payment will be \$9,037.63, resulting in a total initial annual lease amount of \$108,451.56. Base rent will increase 2% annually and CAM shall increase each year based on actual expenses capped at 3%. Landlord is providing turnkey by completing upfits prior to occupancy estimated at \$144,000.00.

The Medical University Hospital Authority intends to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding for a portion of the premises with MUSC Community Physicians.

| NEW LEASE AGREEMENT <u>X</u> RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT   |
|--|
| LANDLORD: Express Care, LLC  |
| LANDLORD CONTACT: Keith D. Shealy, M.D., Owner   |
| TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUHA General Surgery & Call Center, Richard Warrin, Chief Operating Officer - Lancaster |
| SOURCE OF FUNDS: General Operating Funds   |
| LEASE TERMS:   |
| TERM: Seven (7) years: [3/1/2022-2/28/2029]  |
| AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$18.76  |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT:   |
| Year 1 \$108,451.56 Year 6 \$121,394.71  |
| Year 2 \$110,953.58 Year 7 \$124,394.71  |
| Year 3 \$113,515.62  |
| Year 4 \$116,139.20  |
| Year 5 \$118,825.85  |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$813,857.66   |
| EXTENDED TERM: To be negotiated  |
| OPERATING COSTS:   |
| FULL SERVICEX_   |
|  |
| NET  |

#### **FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - COLUMBIA** LEASE AMENDMENT FOR APPROVAL

#### **FEBRUARY 10, 2022**

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE AMENDMENT: This lease amendment is to extend the lease term for space located in MOB III at 1655 Bernardin Avenue, Columbia, Suite 220 and expand into Suites 210 and 240. Resulting in a total of 15,440 square feet of clinical space. The purpose of this lease amendment is to continue provide space for MUSC Heart & Vascular while also supporting the initiative to expand provider services. The cost per square foot is \$24.50. The monthly rental payment will be \$31,523.33 (rounded), resulting in an annual lease amount of \$378,280.00. Rent shall increase annually 3% with the tenant paying operating costs and taxes over the 2022 base year which is estimated at \$3.25 a square foot.

The landlord shall complete renovations for this space as requested by the tenant totaling \$386,000.00.

| The Medical University Hospital Authority intends to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with MUSC Community Physicians for this space. |
|--|
| NEW LEASE AGREEMENT<br>LEASE AMENDMENT _X_   |
| LANDLORD: PMOB, LLC  |
| LANDLORD CONTACT: Brandon Shockley, Trinity Partners   |
| TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Heart & Vascular, Kim Smith, Senior Director of Physician Services - Columbia                                  |
| SOURCE OF FUNDS: General Operating Funds   |
| LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: [7/1/2022-6/30/2027] AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$24.50 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT:                       |
| Year 1 \$378,280.00<br>Year 2 \$389,638.40<br>Year 3 \$401,317.25<br>Year 4 \$413,356.77<br>Year 5 \$425,757.47                              |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$2,008,349.89   |

EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated

| OPERATING COSTS: |          |  |
|------------------|----------|--|
| FULL SERVICE _   | <u>X</u> |  |
| NET              |          |  |

#### FACILITIES ACADEMIC LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

#### **FEBRUARY 10, 2022**

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for a 140 parking spaces located in the parking lot at Line & Hagood Streets on the Charleston Peninsula. The purpose of this lease is to continue to provide parking spaces for MUSC employees and students. The cost per space per month is \$125.00. The monthly rental payment will be \$17,500.00, resulting in an initial annual lease amount of \$210,000.00. The cost per space per month shall increase 3% year two to \$128.75.

This lease contains an option to terminate at any time with a 30-day written notice.

| NEW LEASE AGREEMENT<br>RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT <u>X</u>   |
|---|
| LANDLORD: Rushmark Horizon, LLC   |
| LANDLORD CONTACT: Neal Kumar, Owner Representative  |
| TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: Parking Management, Michael Brennan, Director  |
| SOURCE OF FUNDS: Parking Management   |
| COMBINED LEASE TERMS: TERM: Two (2) years: [11/1/2023-10/31/2025] AMOUNT PER SPACE/PER MONTH: \$125.00 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: Year 1 \$210,000.00 Year 2 \$216,300.00 |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$426,300.00  |
| EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated  |
| OPERATING COSTS: FULL SERVICE   |

NET X

#### FACILITIES ACADEMIC LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

#### **FEBRUARY 10, 2022**

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 2,614 square feet of clinical space located at 57 Bee Street, Charleston. The purpose of this lease is to continue to provide space for MUSC Employee Health. The cost per square foot is \$13.14. The monthly rental payment will be \$2,862.00, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$34,344.00. There is no annual rent increase for this property, annual rent shall remain constant throughout the lease term.

| NEW LEASE AGREEMENT<br>RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT _X_   |
|--|
| LANDLORD: The Medical University of South Carolina Foundation  |
| LANDLORD CONTACT: Stuart Ames, Chief Financial Officer   |
| TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Employee Health, Jennifer Taylor and Sean Nelson   |
| SOURCE OF FUNDS: MUSC Employee Health  |
| COMBINED LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: [7/1/2022-6/30/2027] AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$13.14 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: \$34,344.00 TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$171,720.00 |
| EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated   |
| OPERATING COSTS:   |

FULL SERVICE \_\_\_\_

NET X

**FACILITIES** 

**ACADEMIC** 

**PROPERTY SALE** 

FOR APPROVAL

FEBRUARY 11, 2022

PROJECT TITLE: Fort Johnson MUSC Owned Parcel

PROJECT NUMBER: N/A

SALE PRICE: Appraised Value

BUYER: South Carolina Battleground Preservation Trust, Inc.

JUSTIFICATON: The Medical University of South Carolina vacated the main house located at 221 Fort Johnson Road, Jamess Island in late 2014 due to building conditions and has remained unoccupied since. There are four structures located on the property 1) main house 2) garage 3) storage building 4) cistern; all of which are uninhabitable and dilapidated.

MUSC is requesting the Board of Trustees approval to sell Fort Johnson to the South Carolina Battleground Preservation Trust, Inc. for the appraised property value. The property sale will follow the required process of the Department of Administration. This approval shall be contingent upon the South Carolina State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFAA).

# MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR AGENDA

February 11, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

### **Members of the Board of Trustees**

|            | Dr. James Lemon, Chairman Mr. Charles Schulze, Vice-Chairman Ms. Terri R. Barnes The Honorable James A. Battle, Jr. Mr. William H. Bingham, Sr. Dr. W. Melvin Brown III Dr. Henry F. Butehorn III Dr. C. Guy Castles III | Dr. Richard M. Christian, Jr. Dr. Paul T. Davis Dr. Donald R. Johnson II Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams Dr. G. Murrell Smith, Sr. Mr. Michael E. Stavrinakis Thomas L. Stephenson, Esq. Dr. Bartlett J. Witherspoon, Jr. |
|------------|--|--|
|            | Trustees Emeriti   | i  |
|            | Ms. Margaret M. Addison<br>Mr. Allan E. Stalvey  | Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr.<br>Dr. James E. Wiseman, Jr.  |
| Item 1.    | Call to Order  | Dr. James Lemon<br>Chairman  |
| Item 2.    | Roll Call  | Mark Sweatman Board Secretary  |
| Item 3.    | Date of Next Meeting – April 8, 2022   | Mark Sweatman Board Secretary  |
| Item 4.    | Approval of Meeting Minutes  | Dr. James Lemon<br>Chairman  |
|            | Approval of the meeting minutes from December 2022, are requested.   | 10, 2021, and January 25,  |
| <u>Rec</u> | ommendations and Informational Report of th  | e President: Dr. David Cole  |
| Item 5.    | General Informational Report of the President  | Dr. David Cole<br>President  |
| Item 6.    | Other Business   | Dr. David Cole<br>President  |

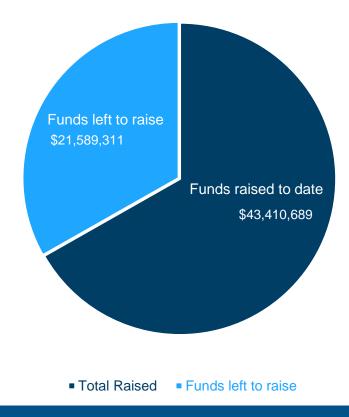
#### Research and Institutional Advancement Committee: Ms. Terri Barnes, Chair

| Item 7.   | Institutional Advancement Report             | Kate Azizi Vice President for Institutional Advancement             |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Item 8.   | Office of Research Report                    | Dr. Lori McMahon  Vice President for Research                       |  |  |
| Item 9.   | Other Committee Business                     | Terri Barnes<br>Committee Chair                                     |  |  |
| <u>Ec</u>   | ducation, Faculty & Student Affairs Committe | e: Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams, Chair                              |  |  |
| Item 10.  | •  | Dr. Lisa Saladin v. Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost |  |  |
| Item 11.  | Other Committee Business                     | Barbara Johnson-Williams<br>Committee Chair                         |  |  |
| Finance and Administration Committee: Mr. Jim Battle, Chair |  |   |  |  |
| Item 12.  | <i>,</i> .                                   | Rick Anderson xecutive Vice President for Finance & Operations      |  |  |
| Item 13.  | MUSC Financial Report                        | Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC                       |  |  |
| Item 14.  | Major Purchase for Approval                  | Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC                       |  |  |
| Item 15.  | MUSC Physicians Financial Report             | Eva Greenwood Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Physicians              |  |  |
| Item 16.  | Diversity and Inclusion Update               | Dr. Willette Burnham-Williams Interim Chief Equity Officer          |  |  |
| Item 17.  | Other Committee Business                     |   |  |  |
| Other Business for the Board of Trustees                    |  |   |  |  |
| Item 18.  | Approval of Consent Agenda                   | Dr. James Lemon<br>Chairman   |  |  |

| Item 19. | Executive Session  |
|----------|--|
|          | Upon proper motion and vote, the Board may convene a closed session pursuant to SC Code Ann. §30-4-70. Although the Board will not vote on any items discussed in closed session, the Board may return to public session to vote on items discussed. |
| Item 20. | New Business for the Board of Trustees   |
| Item 21. | Report from the Chairman   |



# Funds Raised FY22 to Date (as of January 25, 2022)



**FY22 Fundraising Goal: \$65,000,000** 

# We are grateful to our MUSC supporters!



## MUSC Fundraising Impact (December 7, 2021 – January 25, 2022)

#### Gifts of \$1 million+ since the last BoT meeting have supported:

- The Heart and Vascular Center
- Sea Islands Medical Facility
- Phase I Clinical Trials at the Hollings Cancer Center
- Psychiatry faculty and fellowship support
- Charles P. Darby, Jr. M.D. Endowment for the Department of Pediatrics
- The Hollings Cancer Center





MUSC donors gave \$1,863,144 – nearly \$1.3M more than last year! https://giving.musc.edu/tuesday



#### **Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Efforts Supported at MUSC in FY22**

#### Key initiatives that have been supported include:

- \$709,000 for Underrepresented Minority Scholarships from 4 individual donors
- \$1,020,000 from the BCBS Foundation for a Rural Health Net Dentistry Program addressing oral health disparities in underserved areas of the state.
- \$1,350,000 from The Duke Endowment to train, recruit and retain racially concordant APPs to the new Black River Medical Center in Williamsburg County.
- \$525,229 from the Duke Endowment to increase embedded behavioral health resources for patients suffering from Sickle Cell Disease.
- \$100,000 (combined) from Dominion Energy and the City of North Charleston for the Turning the Tide Violence Prevention and Intervention Program, predominantly affecting populations disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.
- \$10,000 from Siemens Healthineers for the Inclusion to Innovation Summit.



#### THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

#### **Monthly Financial Reports**

#### **Table of Contents**

#### For the Six (6) Month Period Ended December 31, 2021

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Statement of Net Position  | 1           |
| University Budgeted Funds Comparison to Budget   | 2           |
| Direct Expenditures on Federal Grants and Contracts (By Responsibility Center)           | 3           |
| Notes to the Financial Statements  | 4-5         |
| Summary of Current Debt Obligations and Analysis of Available Bonded Debt Capacity       | 6           |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For Affiliated Organizations | 7           |

| As of December 31, 2021                               |            |               | ,                       | Area Health |                        | CHS       |  |
|---|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
|   | University |               | Education<br>Consortium |             | Development<br>Company |           |  |
|   |            | University    | _                       | onsortium   |                        | Company   |  |
| Assets & Deferred Outflows                            |            |               |                         |             |                        |           |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                             | \$         | 397,498,715   | \$                      | 8,918,731   | \$                     | -         |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted                |            | 36,018,208    |                         | -           |                        | 2,482,407 |  |
| State Appropriation Receivable                        |            | 88,779,455    |                         | 5,770,194   |                        | -         |  |
| Student Tuition and Fees Receivable                   |            | 13,533,956    |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Student Loan Receivable                               |            | 11,795,359    |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Grants and Contracts Receivable                       |            | 86,814,411    |                         | 23,893      |                        | -         |  |
| Capital Improvement Bond Proceeds Receivable          |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Capital Lease Receivable                              |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | 5,543,048 |  |
| Other Receivables                                     |            | 3,701,283     |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Investments   |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Prepaid Items   |            | 34,455,119    |                         | =           |                        | 317,238   |  |
| Capital Assets, net of Accumulated Depreciation       |            | 369,678,136   |                         | =           |                        | -         |  |
| Due from Hospital Authority                           |            | 4,713,336     |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Due from Other Funds                                  |            | 130,990,720   |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Bond Issue Costs                                      |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Derivative Instruments Fair Value / Deferred Outflows |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Deferred loss on Debt Refinancing                     |            | 22,417        |                         | -           |                        | 50,487    |  |
| Deferred Outflows-Pensions                            |            | 111,619,093   |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Deferred Outflows-OPEB                                |            | 160,693,586   |                         |             |                        |           |  |
| Other Assets  |            | _             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Total Assets & Deferred Outflows                      | \$         | 1,450,313,794 | \$                      | 14,712,818  | \$                     | 8,393,180 |  |
| Liabilities & Deferred Inflows                        |            |               |                         |             |                        |           |  |
| Accounts Payable                                      | \$         | 7,209,723     | \$                      | -           | \$                     | -         |  |
| Accrued Payroll and Other Payroll Liabilities         |            | 20,513,163    |                         | =           |                        | -         |  |
| Accrued Compensated Absences                          |            | 31,891,281    |                         | 205,450     |                        | -         |  |
| Deferred Revenue                                      |            | 131,298,180   |                         | 5,676,765   |                        | -         |  |
| Retainages Payable                                    |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Long-Term Debt  |            | 145,709,326   |                         | -           |                        | 7,170,000 |  |
| Interest Payable                                      |            | 918,168       |                         | -           |                        | 80,663    |  |
| Deposits Held for Others                              |            | 4,039,574     |                         | 95,996      |                        | -         |  |
| Due to Hospital Authority                             |            | -             |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Due to Other Funds                                    |            | 5,624,598     |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Federal Loan Program Liability                        |            | 12,286,283    |                         | =           |                        | -         |  |
| Derivative Instruments Fair Value / Deferred Inflows  |            | -             |                         | =           |                        | =         |  |
| Net Pension Liability                                 |            | 584,596,351   |                         | _           |                        | _         |  |
| Net OPEB Liability                                    |            | 616,174,120   |                         |             |                        |           |  |
| Deferred Inflows-Pensions                             |            | 9,995,032     |                         | _           |                        | _         |  |
| Deferred Inflows-OPEB                                 |            | 51,400,405    |                         |             |                        |           |  |
| Other Liabilities                                     |            | 60,732,595    |                         | -           |                        | -         |  |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows                  | \$         | 1,682,388,799 | \$                      | 5,978,211   | \$                     | 7,250,663 |  |
| Net Position  |            | (232,075,005) |                         | 8,734,607   |                        | 1,142,517 |  |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows and Net Position | \$         | 1,450,313,794 | \$                      | 14,712,818  | \$                     | 8,393,180 |  |

| For the period entitling December 31, 2021                      | Budget             | В  | Prorated udget (Note) | Actual                      | Variance            |
|---|--------------------|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenues  | <br>               |    | ,                     |                             |                     |
| Federal Grants & Contracts                                      | \$<br>146,101,198  | \$ | 73,050,599            | \$<br>71,889,854            | \$<br>(1,160,745) U |
| Federal Grants Indirect Cost Recoveries                         | 40,160,347         |    | 20,080,174            | 19,948,423                  | (131,751) U         |
| State Grants & Contracts  | 9,613,629          |    | 4,806,815             | 5,278,371                   | 471,556 F           |
| Private Grants & Contracts                                      | 30,399,388         |    | 15,199,694            | 15,730,859                  | 531,165 F           |
| Private Grants Indirect Cost Recoveries                         | 5,400,344          |    | 2,700,172             | 2,754,700                   | 54,528 F            |
| Total Grants & Contracts  | <br>231,674,906    |    | 115,837,454           | 115,602,207                 | (235,247) U         |
| State Appropriations  | 119,466,076        |    | 59,733,038            | 59,693,672                  | (39,366) U          |
| Tuition and Fees  | 112,510,653        |    | 56,255,327            | 56,385,482                  | 130,155 F           |
| Pass-Through Revenues   | 118,009,537        |    | 59,004,769            | 53,434,872                  | (5,569,897) U       |
| Gifts   | 17,162,252         |    | 8,581,126             | 10,997,062                  | 2,415,936 F         |
| Transfers from (to) MUSC Physicians                             | 91,669,459         |    | 45,834,730            | 44,227,443                  | (1,607,287) U       |
| Sales and Services of Educational Departments                   | 18,855,778         |    | 9,427,889             | 8,738,181                   | (689,708) U         |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises                     | 14,622,507         |    | 7,311,254             | 6,449,798                   | (861,456) U         |
| Interest and Investment Income                                  | 21,702             |    | 10,851                | 525                         | (10,326) U          |
| Endowment Income  | 4,401,640          |    | 2,200,820             | 2,540,409                   | 339,589 F           |
| Miscellaneous   | 16,880,163         |    | 8,440,082             | 8,117,074                   | (323,008) U         |
| Miscellaneous - Residents                                       | 8,140,000          |    | 4,070,000             | 4,607,458                   | 537,458 F           |
| Authority Revenue   | 92,200,126         |    | 46,100,063            | 44,683,101                  | (1,416,962) U       |
| Authority Revenue - Residents                                   | 69,717,575         |    | 34,858,788            | 34,263,772                  | (595,016) U         |
| Intra-Institutional Sales                                       | <br>42,588,049     |    | 21,294,025            | 17,055,093                  | (4,238,932) U       |
| Total Other   | <br>726,245,517    |    | 363,122,762           | 351,193,942                 | (11,928,820) U      |
| Total Revenues  | <br>957,920,423    |    | 478,960,216           | 466,796,149                 | (12,164,067) U      |
| Expenditures  |                    |    |                       |                             |                     |
| Salaries  | \$<br>336,998,827  | \$ | 168,499,414           | \$<br>159,902,926           | \$<br>8,596,488 F   |
| Miscellaneous Personnel Expenditures                            | 5,011,011          |    | 2,505,506             | 3,323,115                   | (817,609) U         |
| Fringe Benefits   | <br>133,909,134    |    | 66,954,567            | 63,471,635                  | 3,482,932 F         |
| Total Personnel   | \$<br>475,918,972  | \$ | 237,959,487           | \$<br>226,697,676           | \$<br>11,261,811 F  |
| Contractual Services  | \$<br>165,546,428  | \$ | 82,773,214            | \$<br>70,691,036            | \$<br>12,082,178 F  |
| Pass-through Expenditures                                       | 118,009,537        |    | 59,004,769            | 53,434,872                  | 5,569,897 F         |
| Supplies  | 56,462,643         |    | 28,231,322            | 25,778,853                  | 2,452,469 F         |
| Fixed Charges   | 54,092,026         |    | 27,046,013            | 24,841,247                  | 2,204,766 F         |
| Equipment   | 8,913,903          |    | 4,456,952             | 3,848,394                   | 608,558 F           |
| Travel  | 3,800,334          |    | 1,900,167             | 522,228                     | 1,377,939 F         |
| Trainee / Scholarships  | 21,575,690         |    | 10,787,845            | 14,772,602                  | (3,984,757) U       |
| Other Expenses  | 6,519,084          |    | 3,259,542             | 1,256,177                   | 2,003,365 F         |
| Debt Service  | 8,294,082          |    | 4,147,041             | 4,147,041                   | - F                 |
| Total Other   | \$<br>443,213,727  | \$ | 221,606,865           | \$<br>199,292,450           | \$<br>22,314,415 F  |
| Total Expenditures  | \$<br>919,132,699  | \$ | 459,566,352           | \$<br>425,990,126           | \$<br>33,576,226 F  |
| Other Additions (Deductions)                                    |                    |    |                       |                             |                     |
| Transfers from(to) Plant Funds                                  | (56,846,519)       |    | (28,423,260)          | (29,028,601)                | (605,341) U         |
| Other Transfers   | 51,690             |    | 25,845                | (51,952)                    | (77,797) U          |
| Prior Year Fund Balance Usage                                   | <br>28,170,406     |    | 14,085,203            | 11,702,920                  | (2,382,283) U       |
| Total Other Additions (Deductions)                              | \$<br>(28,624,423) | \$ | (14,312,212)          | \$<br>(17,377,633)          | \$<br>(3,065,421) U |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) in Fund Balance                         | \$<br>10,163,301   | \$ | 5,081,652             | \$<br>23,428,390            | \$<br>18,346,738 F  |
| Non Budgeted Home   |                    |    |                       |                             |                     |
| Non-Budgeted Items  |                    |    |                       | (15 426 007)                |                     |
| Net Unfunded ODER Expense                                       |                    |    |                       | (15,426,007)                |                     |
| Net Unfunded OPEB Expense                                       |                    |    |                       | (9,863,779)                 |                     |
| Depreciation Endowment Gains/Losses                             |                    |    |                       | (17,767,501)<br>2,602,377   |                     |
|   |                    |    |                       |                             |                     |
| Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Property Other Non-Budgeted Items |                    |    |                       | (256,461)<br>16,568,080     |                     |
| SRECNP Bottom Line  |                    |    |                       | <br>(714,901)               |                     |
| SILESITI DOMONILLING  |                    |    |                       | <br>(1 1 <del>1,</del> 301) |                     |

#### The Medical University of South Carolina

Direct Expenditures on Federal Grants and Contracts (By Responsibility Center) For the 6 Month Period Ending December 31, 2021

|                               | \$60,794,499 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Office of Sponsored Programs  | 16,145       |
| Library                       | 486,107      |
| Hollings Cancer Center        | 1,292,762    |
| College of Pharmacy           | 489,152      |
| College of Nursing            | 1,640,438    |
| College of Medicine           | 49,636,861   |
| College of Health Professions | 3,995,135    |
| College of Graduate Studies   | 1,029,813    |
| College of Dental Medicine    | 769,804      |
| Administration                | 1,438,281    |

NOTE: The federal direct expenditures shown above were incurred by the University.

The federal grant and contract revenue earned to cover these direct expenditures.

was \$60,794,499 .

In addition to this federal grant and contract revenue, the University received \$19,948,423 in federal monies to reimburse it for Facilites and Administration (F+A) costs incurred to administer the above federal grants and contracts. \$19,882,495 of the F+A recoveries received is unrestricted which means the University can use it for any of its operating needs. The remaining \$65,928 represents the F+A recoveries on non-research federal grants and contracts. This amount is required to be remitted to the State.

| University direct federal expenditures | \$60,794,499 |
|--|--------------|
| Facilites and Administration costs     | \$19,948,423 |
| Federal operating grants and contracts | \$80,742,922 |

#### THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2021

#### Note 1. Basis of Presentation

This financial statement provides summarized information for The Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) and its affiliated organizations in discrete columns on the same page. The purpose of this financial report is to provide information that will be helpful to those who must make decisions about MUSC.

#### Note 2. State Appropriations

State appropriations revenue is prorated evenly over the twelve month period for which the funds are to be spent.

#### Note 3. Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted

Cash and cash equivalents - restricted include bond proceeds, the debt service reserve accounts, and the debt service fund accounts.

#### Note 4. Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation

The University's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation consists of the following:

| Construction in progress                        | \$<br>26,193,522  |
|---|-------------------|
| Projects in progress                            | 513,308           |
| Land/Bldgs/Equipment/Accumulated depreciation   | <br>342,971,306   |
| Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation | \$<br>369,678,136 |

#### Note 5. Construction in Progress

Construction in progress consists of the following projects and expenditures to date and is included in Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation on the Statement of Net Position.

|   | Jun 30, 2021 |            | Fiscal Year 2022 |             |             | D | Dec 31, 2021 |            |
|---|--------------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|------------|
|   |              | Balance    |                  | Added       | Capitalized |   |              | Balance    |
| Psych Inst. Chiller #1 Replacement            | \$           | 341,761    | \$               | 853,925     | \$          | _ | \$           | 1,195,686  |
| Energy Performance Contract                   |              | 3,898,676  |                  | 357,734     |             | - |              | 4,256,410  |
| SEI Chiller Replacement                       |              | 2,343,134  |                  | 64,749      |             | - |              | 2,407,883  |
| New College of Pharmacy Addition              |              | 7,171,858  |                  | 8,912,390   |             | - |              | 16,084,248 |
| HCC Mechanical Systems                        |              | 1,129,846  |                  | 1,578,906   |             | - |              | 2,708,752  |
| Others less than \$1,000,000 (ending balance) |              | 878,711    |                  | (1,338,168) |             | - |              | (459,457)  |
| Total construction in progress                | \$           | 15,763,986 | \$               | 10,429,536  | \$          | _ | \$           | 26,193,522 |

#### Note 6. Deferred Revenue

The University's deferred revenue consists of the following:

| State appropriations     | \$<br>68,281,172  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Grants and contracts     | 20,177,777        |
| Student tuition and fees | 39,870,417        |
| Other                    | 2,968,814         |
| Total Deferred Revenue   | \$<br>131,298,180 |

#### THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2021

#### Note 7. Long Term Liabilities

The University's long term liabilities consist of the following:

| Obligations under capital leases           | \$<br>44,602,869  |
|--|-------------------|
| Higher Ed Refunded Revenue bond payable    | 17,900,000        |
| State Institution bonds payable            | 44,895,000        |
| Energy Performance Note Payable            | 30,090,673        |
| Premium on State Institution bonds payable | 7,230,761         |
| Premium on Refunding Revenue Bonds         | 990,023           |
| Total Long Term Liabilities                | \$<br>145,709,326 |

#### Note 8. Summary of Net Position

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* in fiscal year 2015 and GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)* in fiscal year 2018. These statements require participating employers to report their proportionate share of the plans' net pension liability and OPEB liabilities, pension and OPEB expense and deferred outflows and inflows. In fiscal year 2021, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$2.3 million for a total of \$160.6 million. In fiscal year 2020, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's net position decreased \$7.1 million for a total of \$158.3 million. In fiscal year 2019, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$28.2 million for at total of \$165.4 million. In fiscal year 2018, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$0.6 million for a total of \$137.2 million.

|  | Per annual CAFR |               |    |                 |    |               |    |               |
|--|-----------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|
|  |                 | FY2021 I      |    | FY2020          |    | FY2019        |    | FY2018        |
| Net investment in capital assets                       | \$              | 256,273,784   | \$ | 273,745,547     | \$ | 290,960,785   | \$ | 318,787,398   |
| Restricted   |                 |               |    |                 |    |               |    |               |
| Nonexpendable  |                 | 93,450,804    |    | 92,884,333      |    | 91,997,286    |    | 91,314,812    |
| Expendable   |                 | 172,064,021   |    | 119,736,905     |    | 113,211,622   |    | 99,701,424    |
| Unrestricted (exclusive of GASB 68 and 75 liabilities) |                 | 160,633,515   |    | 158,323,021     |    | 165,423,830   |    | 137,210,133   |
| Unrestricted (including GASB 68 and 75 liabilities)    |                 | (908,652,076) |    | (868, 396, 874) |    | (841,631,771) |    | (812,662,227) |
| Total net position                                     | \$              | (226,229,952) | \$ | (223,707,068)   | \$ | (180,038,248) | \$ | (165,648,460) |

## Medical University of South Carolina Summary of Current Debt Obligations

(\$\$ in thousands)

|                                 | 0                 |  | Outstanding &                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|                                 | Original<br>Issue | Purpose                                    | Authorized as of<br>31-Dec-2021 |
|                                 |                   | ·  |                                 |
| State Institution Bonds (SIB)   |                   |  |                                 |
| SIB 2011D                       | 18,950            | Deferred maintenance projects              | -                               |
| SIB 2012B refunding             | 12,645            | Refunding SIB 2001C, 2003D, & 2003J        | 2,420                           |
| SIB 2016D                       | 30,095            | Refunding SIB 2001C, 2003D, & 2003J        | 19,060                          |
|                                 |                   | Refunding SIB 2011D & to fund construction | n                               |
| SIB 2021D                       | 23,415            | of capital projects                        | 23,415                          |
|                                 | \$ 146,150        |  |                                 |
|                                 | - <del></del>     |  |                                 |
| Current SIB Debt Authorized and | l Issued          |  | \$ 44,895                       |
|                                 |                   | Construction of College Health             |                                 |
| Notes Payable - JEDA            | \$ 32,985         | Health Profession facilities               | \$ 7,170                        |
|                                 |                   |  |                                 |
| Refunding Revenue Bonds, Serie  | ne 2017           |  |                                 |
| 2017                            | \$ 25,115         | Refunding of Higher Ed Revenue Bonds       | \$ 17,900                       |
| 2017                            | φ 25,115          | Retailuling of Fligher Lu Neverlue Bolius  | \$ 17,900                       |
|                                 |                   |  |                                 |
| Energy Performance Note Payab   | le                |  |                                 |
| FPNP 02-27-19                   | \$ 30,000         | Energy Savings                             | \$ 30,091                       |

#### MUSC Affiliated Organizations Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Six (6) Month Period Ending December 31, 2021

| For the Six (6) Month Period Ending December 31, 2021                         | Area Health<br>Education<br>Consortium | CHS<br>Development<br>Company |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating Revenues  |  |                               |
| Student Tuition and Fees  | \$ -                                   | \$ -                          |
| Federal Grants and Contracts  | 362,006                                | -                             |
| State Grants and Contracts  | (17,649)                               | -                             |
| Local Government Grants and Contracts   | -                                      | -                             |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts  | 50,000                                 | -                             |
| Sales and Services to Hospital Authority                                      | 130,000                                | -                             |
| Sales and Services of Educational and Other Activities                        | -                                      | -                             |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises                                   | -                                      | -                             |
| Interest Income   | -                                      | 159,189                       |
| Other Operating Revenues  | 62,691                                 |                               |
| Total Operating Revenues  | 587,048                                | 159,189                       |
| Operating Expenses  |  |                               |
| Compensation and Employee Benefits  | 1,523,137                              | -                             |
| Pension Benefits  |  |                               |
| OPEB Expense  |  |                               |
| Services and Supplies   | 1,134,218                              | -                             |
| Utilities   | -                                      | -                             |
| Scholarships and Fellowships  | 2,700                                  | -                             |
| Refunds to Grantors   | -                                      | -                             |
| Interest Expense  | -                                      | 97,110                        |
| Depreciation and Amortization   |  | 78,175                        |
| Total Operating Expenses  | 2,660,055                              | 175,285                       |
| Operating Income (Loss)   | (2,073,007)                            | (16,096)                      |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)  |  |                               |
| State Appropriations  | 5,676,765                              | -                             |
| State Appropriations - MUHA   | -                                      | -                             |
| Gifts and Grants Received   | -                                      | -                             |
| Investment Income   | -                                      | -                             |
| Interest Expense  | -                                      | -                             |
| Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets                                     | -                                      | -                             |
| Transfers From (To) Other State Agencies                                      | -                                      | -                             |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses), net                                   |  |                               |
| Net Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)  | 5,676,765                              | <del>-</del>                  |
| Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses,<br>Gains, Losses and Transfers | 3,603,758                              | (16,096)                      |
| Capital Appropriations  | -                                      | -                             |
| Capital Grants and Gifts  | -                                      | -                             |
| Additions to Permanent Endowments   | -                                      | -                             |
| Transfers From (To) MUSC Physicians (UMA)                                     | -                                      | -                             |
| Transfers From (To) AHEC  | 697                                    | -                             |
| Transfers From (To) CHS Development   | -                                      | 2,004                         |
| Transfers From (To) Facilities Corporation                                    |  |                               |
| Increase (Decrease) In Net Position   | \$ 3,604,455                           | \$ (14,092)                   |

#### ACADEMIC MAJOR PURCHASES FOR BOARD OF TRUSTEES' APPROVAL DATE: FEB 2021

**Description of Purchase:** xCAT XL mobile CT system with 1-year Xoran Warranty and Comprehensive Service **Estimated Cost of Purchase:** \$449,200 **Requisition Number**: 150118918 **Department Name(s) and UDAK numbers(s):** Otolaryngology -2242010 MUCU 2242010 36032 996100 - Labadie Chairman Funds (using start up funds from the COMDO) Department Contact Person: Makenzie Mulbry braism@.musc.edu Name of Procurement Specialist: Sylvia Kelley kellysy@musc.edu Method of Purchase: Sole Source **Vendor Name (If Sole Source):** Xoran Technologies (see attached Sole Source justification) New Purchase X Yes No New Contract for Existing Services? \_\_\_\_Yes \_\_X\_\_\_No **Extension of Existing Contract?** Yes X No **Replacement of Existing Item(s)** Yes Name of Item(s) Being Replaced: N/A Name and Value of Equipment the Requested Purchase Will Be Used In Conjunction With: Name of Equipment: Dell Laptop Value: \$3,168

How Will This Purchase Benefit MUSC: The continuity of Dr. Labadie's research transition from Vanderbilt University Medical Center (VUMC) to Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) centers on the use of imaging to optimize cochlear implant outcomes. More specifically, Dr. Labadie uses image processing to customize surgical approaches and intraoperative imaging to confirm accurate placement. At VUMC, they utilized intraoperative imaging for the past decade showing improved outcomes – specifically, less traumatic insertion and better electrode positioning which correlates with improved audiological outcomes. Dr. Labadie's intent is to continue this at MUSC both in the OR and his research lab.

Why and How This Purchase Will Benefit MUSC By Having a Vendor Provide This Service vs. MUSC Staff Providing the Service: This technology does not currently exist at MUSC

#### ACADEMIC FINANCIAL INFORMATION MAJOR PURCHASES BOARD OF TRUSTEES' APPROVAL DATE: FEB 2021

#### Item to be approved for purchase:

- 1. **Source of Revenue/Savings:** Chairman start up package College of Medicine Dean'sOffice (budgeted for FY22)
- **2. Amount of Revenue/Savings to be generated:** \$449,2000 (Funds will be transferred to the Dept. of Otolarynoglogy to cover the cost of the scanner)
- 3. Initial cost:
  - **a. Item:** \$449,200
  - b. Physical Plant Requirements (renovations): N/A
- 4. Annual cost (Maintenance, supplies, etc.): N/A
- 5. Personnel Cost (to include base salary, fringes, training, etc.): N/A
- 6. Financial Analysis: The cost of the scanner will be break-even for the Department of Otolaryngology by using chairman start up funds to cover the cost.
  The scanner will allow radiology to open up slots for additional patients and therefore increasing their revenue.

## MUSC Physicians and Carolina Family Care

# Financial Statements for the six month period ending December 31, 2021

| Consolidated Actual to Budget Variance  | 1   |
|---|-----|
| MUSCP Executive Summary                 | 2   |
| MUSCP Actual to Budget Variance         | 3   |
| MUSCP Statement of Net Position         | 4-5 |
| CFC Executive Summary                   | 6   |
| CFC Actual to Budget Variance           | 7   |
| CFC Statement of Net Position           | 8-9 |
| CFC Statement of Revenues, Expenses and |     |
| Changes in Net Position – detailed      | 10  |
| CFC Statement of Revenues, Expenses and |     |
| Changes in Net Position – RHN           | 11  |
| Consolidated Due to and Due From        | 12  |
| Listing of Approved Unbudgeted Expenses | 13  |

#### MUSC Physicians and Carolina Family Care, Inc.

(A Component Unit of MUSC)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

|  |                | MUSC P      | hysicians     |              | Carolina Family Care, Inc. Total |            |            |                |                 |             |
|--|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|  | College        |             | MUHA          |              | Carolina Family                  |            |            |                |                 |             |
|  | of Medicine    | Corporate   | Revenue Cycle | Other        | Care Primary Care                | Other      | RHN        | Total          | Total           | Total       |
|  | Actual         | Actual      | Actual        | Actual       | Actual                           | Actual     | Actual     | Actual         | Flex Budget     | Variance    |
| Operating revenues:                      |                |             |               |              |                                  |            |            |                |                 |             |
| Net clinical service revenue             | \$ 215,484,045 | \$ -        | \$ -          | \$ 1,398,380 | \$ 11,960,447 \$                 | 504,613 \$ | 30,616,069 | \$ 259,963,555 | \$ 252,017,325  | 7,946,230   |
| Supplemental medicaid                    | 27,354,820     | -           | -             | -            | 1,600,000                        | -          | 4,292,836  | 33,247,657     | 34,090,415      | (842,759)   |
| Other operating revenue                  | 2,418,594      | 2,654,775   | -             | 3,139,398    | 1,999,681                        | 573,790    | 11,741,146 | 23,756,353     | 19,410,572      | 4,345,780   |
| Intercompany transfers                   | (62,066,649)   | 19,430,601  | -             | 1,749,403    | -                                | -          | -          | -              | -               | -           |
| Purchased services                       | 50,471,112     | 784,181     | 866,343       | 1,216,069    | 209,738                          | 1,437,061  | 4,271,497  | 57,148,694     | 59,004,547      | (1,855,853) |
| Grant salary reimb. from MUSC            | 7,985,534      | -           | -             | 25,755       | -                                | -          | -          | 8,011,289      | 8,458,436       | (447,147)   |
| Total operating revenues                 | 241,647,457    | 22,869,557  | 866,343       | 7,529,004    | 15,769,867                       | 2,515,464  | 50,921,548 | 382,127,546    | 372,981,294     | 9,146,251   |
| Operating expenses:                      |                |             |               |              |                                  |            |            |                |                 |             |
| Salaries, wages and benefits             | 172,424,403    | 20,322,145  | 66,420        | 4,444,376    | 10,236,212                       | 1,673,397  | 40,736,962 | 264,007,157    | 261,872,495     | (2,134,662) |
| MUSCP reimb. for education and research  | 45,406,948     | -           | -             | -            | -                                | -          | -          | 45,406,948     | 45,406,948      | -           |
| Supplies                                 | 2,834,699      | 229,990     | 187,453       | 7,828        | 1,484,675                        | 4,292      | 1,009,602  | 24,054,530     | 25,459,988      | 1,405,458   |
| Contractual services                     | 1,474,630      | 3,641,117   | 612,471       | 310,324      | 700,533                          | 584,629    | 4,287,462  | 12,443,264     | 12,695,411      | 252,146     |
| Facility cost and equipment              | 135,962        | 572,121     | -             | 167,168      | 1,044,080                        | 69,704     | 2,125,225  | 8,395,140      | 8,710,670       | 315,531     |
| Professional liability insurance         | 3,928,952      | 17,169      | -             | 786          | 215,197                          | 22,114     | 1,767,810  | 5,952,406      | 6,217,182       | 264,776     |
| Depreciation                             | -              | 85,632      | -             | 293,267      | 117,414                          | -          | -          | 2,702,891      | 3,103,160       | 400,269     |
| Meals and travel                         | 783,244        | 72,672      | -             | 75,529       | 3,795                            | 4,917      | 2,148      | 955,347        | 1,795,482       | 840,135     |
| Other expenses                           | 713,979        | 143,424     | -             | 97,923       | 3,610                            | 6,834      | 71,137     | 1,043,762      | 2,348,862       | 1,305,100   |
| Faculty and staff recruitment            | 307,272        | 97,793      | -             | 270,278      | 8,215                            | -          | 20,639     | 704,196        | 604,426         | (99,771)    |
| Donations - transfer to MUSCF and others | 25,100         | -           | -             | -            | -                                | -          | -          | 25,100         | 362,500         | 337,400     |
| MUSCP corporate shared services          | -              | -           | -             | -            | 1,103,647                        | 9,169      | 901,764    | 2,014,580      | 1,955,297       | (59,283)    |
| Total operating expenses                 | 228,035,190    | 25,182,062  | 866,343       | 5,667,479    | 14,917,379                       | 2,375,055  | 50,922,748 | 367,705,321    | 370,532,421     | 2,827,100   |
| Operating income (loss)                  | 13,612,267     | (2,312,505) | -             | 1,861,525    | 852,488                          | 140,408    | (1,200)    | 14,422,225     | 2,448,874       | 11,973,351  |
| Operating margin                         | 5.6%           | (10.1%)     | 0.0%          | 24.7%        | 5.4%                             | 5.6%       | (0.0%)     | 3.8%           | 0.7%            |             |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):         |                |             |               |              |                                  |            |            |                |                 |             |
| Investment income                        | 20,893         | 2,362,371   | -             | 2,881,353    | 172                              | -          | -          | 5,264,789      | 2,351,451       | 2,913,337   |
| Interest expense                         | -              | (159,116)   | -             | (804,722)    | -                                | (1,405)    | -          | (1,497,672)    | (1,293,634)     | (204,038)   |
| Rental income                            | -              | 109,250     | -             | 3,294,837    | 22,908                           | -          | 1,200      | 3,666,382      | 3,660,069       | 6,312       |
| Rent expense                             | -              | -           | -             | (751,632)    | -                                | -          | -          | (751,632)      | (751,632)       | -           |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets        |                | -           | -             | 2,000        |                                  | -          | -          | 27,000         | (77,813)        | 104,813     |
| Total Nonoperating revenue (expenses)    | 20,893         | 2,312,505   | -             | 4,621,836    | 23,080                           | (1,405)    | 1,200      | 6,708,866      | 3,888,441       | 2,820,426   |
| Change in net position                   | \$ 13,633,160  | \$ -        | \$ -          | \$ 6,483,360 | \$ 875,568 \$                    | 139,003 \$ | -          | \$ 21,131,091  | \$ 6,337,314 \$ | 14,793,777  |
| Net margin                               | 5.6%           | 0.0%        | 0.0%          | 86.1%        | 5.6%                             | 5.5%       | 0.0%       | 5.5%           | 1.7%            |             |

#### Notes:

MUSC Physicians Other includes other Colleges (Nursing CoHP, Dental), Presidents Fund, Rental Properties and Investment Account Carolina Family Care, Inc. Other includes Grace Internal Medicine, Institutional Advancement and MHA Participant Distribution

#### **Medical University of South Carolina Physicians**

**Executive Summary** 

For the six month period ending December 31, 2021

#### Charges:

- YTD-5% over budget and 14% over last year
- Month of December: 0% versus budget and 6% over last year
- Top 5 clinical departments: Pathology and Lab Medicine, Family Medicine, Pediatrics, OB/GYN, Anesthesiology
- Bottom 5 clinical departments: Emergency Medicine, Dermatology, Orthopedics, Neurosurgery, Ophthalmology

#### Payments:

- YTD-5% over budget and 13% over last year
- Month of December: 9% over budget and 9% over last year
- 35 Days in AR and \$78 per wRVU

#### Income/(Loss):

- \$13.4M Operating Income; 4.3% Operating Margin
  - \$8.9M favorable variance to fixed budget
    - \$13.9M favorable net clinical service revenue
    - (\$0.9M) unfavorable supplemental Medicaid
      - \$0.9M favorable FY21 Q4 payment
      - (\$1.8M) expected reduction in FY22 Q2 payment
    - \$2.4M favorable other operating revenue MUSC Health Alliance distribution
    - (\$3.0M) unfavorable purchased services
      - (\$1.8M) accrual of hospital bill reduction
      - (\$0.7M) MHA participant distribution to CFC, MUHA & Dean's office
    - (\$8.2M) unfavorable salaries, wages & benefits
      - (\$5.3M) Z incentive unbudgeted
      - (\$2.3M) deficit in MUSCP Health Plan
    - \$4.7 favorable in various expense categories such as contractual services and meals and travel
- \$20.1M Net Income; 6.4% Net Margin
  - o \$11.6M favorable variance to fixed budget
    - \$3.2M unrealized/realized gain on investments

#### **Balance Sheet:**

- Days cash on hand: 268 days and \$329.8M
- Current ratio: 5.7
- Net Position: \$452.5M; increased by \$20.1M compared to June 2021

#### Pension:

• YTD expense: \$21.9M; increased by 16.8% compared to YTD December 2020

#### **MUSC Physicians**

(A Component Unit of MUSC)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

|  |                   | Fis               | cal \ | ear To Date |       |    |             | <b>Prior Year To Date</b> |             |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|----|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | Actual            | Flex Budget       |       | Variance    | Var % | F  | ixed Budget | -                         | Actual      |  |
| Operating revenues:                          |                   |                   |       |             |       |    |             |                           |             |  |
| Net clinical service revenue                 | \$<br>216,882,425 | \$<br>208,628,262 | \$    | 8,254,163   | 4%    | \$ | 202,976,799 | \$                        | 191,305,407 |  |
| Supplemental medicaid                        | 27,354,820        | 28,287,067        |       | (932,247)   | (3%)  |    | 28,287,067  |                           | 25,884,174  |  |
| Other operating revenue                      | 8,617,666         | 5,433,603         |       | 3,184,063   | 59%   |    | 5,433,603   |                           | 5,701,623   |  |
| MUHA reimb. for ambulatory and revenue cycle | 824,069           | 1,144,269         |       | (320,199)   | (28%) |    | 1,144,269   |                           | 2,993,170   |  |
| Purchased services                           | 51,230,398        | 53,902,151        |       | (2,671,753) | (5%)  |    | 54,202,036  |                           | 51,830,261  |  |
| Grant salary reimb. from MUSC                | 8,011,289         | 8,458,436         |       | (447,147)   | (5%)  |    | 8,458,436   |                           | 8,246,383   |  |
| Total operating revenues                     | <br>312,920,667   | 305,853,787       |       | 7,066,880   | 2%    |    | 300,502,209 |                           | 285,961,018 |  |
| Operating expenses:                          |                   |                   |       |             |       |    |             |                           |             |  |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                 | 211,360,586       | 209,823,286       |       | (1,537,300) | (1%)  |    | 203,147,012 |                           | 187,154,918 |  |
| MUSCP reimb. for education and research      | 45,406,948        | 45,406,948        |       | -           | 0%    |    | 45,406,948  |                           | 42,549,453  |  |
| Supplies                                     | 21,555,961        | 22,897,049        |       | 1,341,088   | 6%    |    | 21,891,309  |                           | 20,048,795  |  |
| Contractual services                         | 6,870,641         | 8,529,698         |       | 1,659,058   | 19%   |    | 8,503,711   |                           | 7,044,317   |  |
| Facility cost and equipment                  | 5,156,130         | 5,328,474         |       | 172,344     | 3%    |    | 5,296,280   |                           | 4,316,136   |  |
| Professional liability insurance             | 3,947,284         | 4,399,201         |       | 451,917     | 10%   |    | 4,245,335   |                           | 3,554,484   |  |
| Depreciation                                 | 2,585,477         | 2,935,175         |       | 349,698     | 12%   |    | 2,935,175   |                           | 2,673,553   |  |
| Meals and travel                             | 944,487           | 1,778,841         |       | 834,354     | 47%   |    | 1,728,882   |                           | 198,481     |  |
| Other expenses                               | 962,181           | 2,012,160         |       | 1,049,979   | 52%   |    | 2,004,942   |                           | 3,516,275   |  |
| Faculty and staff recruitment                | 675,343           | 424,081           |       | (251,261)   | (59%) |    | 424,081     |                           | 214,000     |  |
| Donations - transfer to MUSCF                | 25,100            | 362,500           |       | 337,400     | 93%   |    | 362,500     |                           | 10,000      |  |
| Total operating expenses                     | <br>299,490,138   | 303,897,414       |       | 4,407,275   | 1%    |    | 295,946,175 |                           | 271,280,411 |  |
| Operating income (loss)                      | 13,430,528        | 1,956,373         |       | 11,474,155  | 587%  |    | 4,556,033   |                           | 14,680,607  |  |
| Operating margin                             | 4.3%              | 0.6%              |       |             |       |    | 1.5%        |                           | 5.1%        |  |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):             |                   |                   |       |             |       |    |             |                           |             |  |
| Investment income                            | 5,264,617         | 2,351,451         |       | 2,913,166   | 124%  |    | 2,351,451   |                           | 23,227,813  |  |
| Interest expense                             | (1,496,267)       | (1,292,316)       |       | (203,951)   | (16%) |    | (1,292,316) |                           | (1,455,223) |  |
| Rental income                                | 3,642,273         | 3,647,955         |       | (5,682)     | (0%)  |    | 3,647,955   |                           | 3,690,677   |  |
| Rent expense                                 | (751,632)         | (751,632)         |       | -           | 0%    |    | (751,632)   |                           | (812,518)   |  |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets            | 27,000            | -                 |       | 27,000      | 100%  |    | -           |                           | -           |  |
| CARES Act Provider Relief Fund               | <br>-             | <br>-             |       | <u> </u>    | 0%    |    |             |                           | (9,790,814) |  |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)        | 6,685,992         | 3,955,458         |       | 2,730,533   | 69%   |    | 3,955,458   |                           | 14,859,935  |  |
| Change in net position                       | \$<br>20,116,520  | \$<br>5,911,831   | \$    | 14,204,689  | 240%  | \$ | 8,511,491   | \$                        | 29,540,542  |  |
| Net margin                                   | 6.4%              | 1.9%              |       |             |       |    | 2.8%        |                           | 10.3%       |  |

#### Notes:

 $Supplemental\ medicaid: \$908K\ additional\ Q4\ 2021\ funds\ received, \$1.8M\ expected\ reduction\ for\ Q2\ 2022\ funds\ received\ funds\ funds\ received\ funds\ funds\ received\ funds\ funds\ received\ funds\ funds\ received\ funds\ received\ funds\ received\ funds\$ 

Other operating revenue includes accrual for \$1.5M affiliate salary contracts (between MUSC/MUSCP) Medicine, Pediatrics & Psychiatry; \$2.4M MHA participant distribution unbudgeted

Purchased services includes Hospital bill reduction accrual of \$1.8M and MHA participant distribution of \$652K to CFC, MUHA & Dean's office (unbudgeted) Salary, wages and benefits: \$5.3M Z accrual unbudgeted; \$2.3M deficit in MUSCP Health Plan; \$823K MHA participant distribution unbudgeted Contractual services underbudget in multiple categories: Purchased outside services \$749K, Software maintenance \$576K, Dues/subscriptions \$203K, and Accounting/Legal \$152K

Faculty recruitment fees related to Chief of Gastroenterology/Hepatology & Hollings Cancer Center Deputy Director & Program Co-Leader Investment income gain includes unrealized/realized gain on investment of \$3.2M; Loss on MHA Investment \$450K

#### **Statement of Net Position**

#### **ASSETS**

|  | Dec | ember 31, 2021 | <u>J</u> | une 30, 2021 | Variance |              |  |
|--|-----|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--|
| Current Assets:                                    |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| Cash and investments                               | \$  | 329,811,368    | \$       | 343,265,033  | \$       | (13,453,665) |  |
| Receivables:                                       |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| Patient services - net of allowances for           |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| contractual adjustments of \$143,909,520           |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| bad debts of \$26,135,996                          |     | 50,649,509     |          | 49,070,745   |          | 1,578,764    |  |
| Due from the Medical University of South Carolina  |     | 5,873,116      |          | 32,536,800   |          | (26,663,685) |  |
| Due from the Medical University Hospital Authority |     | 6,812,407      |          | 4,883,822    |          | 1,928,585    |  |
| Due from the Medical University Foundation         |     | 761,045        |          | 854,141      |          | (93,096)     |  |
| Due from Carolina Family Care, Inc.                |     | 6,433,584      |          | 4,656,305    |          | 1,777,279    |  |
| Note receivable from CFC/MHP                       |     | 843,310        |          | 100,310      |          | 743,000      |  |
| Investment / Advancements consolidated CFC         |     | 32,270,000     |          | 32,270,000   |          | -            |  |
| Due from Comprehensive Psychiatric Services        |     | 9,048          |          | 17,327       |          | (8,279)      |  |
| Due from MSV                                       |     | -              |          | 733,232      |          | (733,232)    |  |
| Prepaid rent - MUSC Foundation                     |     | 338,226        |          | 338,226      |          | -            |  |
| Other current assets                               |     | 36,937,464     |          | 5,626,886    |          | 31,310,578   |  |
| Total Current Assets                               |     | 470,739,077    |          | 474,352,826  |          | (3,613,751)  |  |
| Noncurrent assets:                                 |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| Capital assets:                                    |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| Land   |     | 22,999,986     |          | 22,999,986   |          | -            |  |
| Buildings  |     | 52,023,710     |          | 51,956,947   |          | 66,764       |  |
| Furniture and equipment                            |     | 29,211,497     |          | 28,960,305   |          | 251,192      |  |
| Leasehold improvements                             |     | 61,954,432     |          | 59,855,236   |          | 2,099,196    |  |
| Rental buildings under capital lease               |     | 13,989,600     |          | 13,989,600   |          | -            |  |
| Computer software                                  |     | 14,213,945     |          | 14,213,945   |          | -            |  |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization          |     | (93,720,225)   |          | (90,809,366) |          | (2,910,860)  |  |
| Prepaid rent - MUSC Foundation                     |     | 5,044,743      |          | 5,213,856    |          | (169,113)    |  |
| Other assets                                       |     | 5,140,000      |          | 5,470,000    |          | (330,000)    |  |
| Net OPEB Asset                                     |     | 1,504,745      |          | 1,504,745    |          | -            |  |
| Investment in partnerships                         |     | 7,321,697      |          | 7,772,020    |          | (450,323)    |  |
| Total noncurrent assets                            |     | 119,684,130    |          | 121,127,274  |          | (1,443,144)  |  |
| Total Assets                                       |     | 590,423,207    |          | 595,480,100  |          | (5,056,895)  |  |
| Deferred outflows of resources:                    |     |                |          |              |          |              |  |
| Deferred refunding cost                            |     | 7,158,212      |          | 7,840,185    |          | (681,973)    |  |
| Deferred outflows-OPEB                             | _   | 26,711         | _        | 26,711       | _        |              |  |
| Total deferred outflows                            |     | 7,184,923      |          | 7,866,896    | -        | (681,973)    |  |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows                 | \$  | 597,608,130    | \$       | 603,346,996  | \$       | (5,738,868)  |  |

#### Notes:

Cash and Investments: professional liability insurance of \$7.8M paid in November and December, Advanced Medicare payment recoupment of \$7.4M in FY22, net ACO CMMI funds of \$2.3M, receipt of \$1.2M American Rescue Plan

Due from MUSC variance is due to receipt of FY21 Supplemental Medicaid payments received in FY22; balance includes Q4 FY21 DHHS \$4.1M Note receivable increased due to \$743K promissory note with CFC for repayment of lab equipment

Due from MSV: Linac receivable of \$733K reclassed to due from MUHA

 $Other\ current\ assets\ variance\ is\ due\ to\ FY22\ Supplemental\ Medicaid\ accrual\ \$26.4M\ and\ FY22\ Envolve\ rebate\ accrual\ \$898K$ 

Leasehold Improvements include new projects: ERP, Whitfield Tract and Parkshore Renovations

Other Assets - (Noncurrent) decrease in collateral deposit for Swap

Investment in Partnerships: \$450K loss on investment in MHA

#### **Statement of Net Position**

#### LIABILITIES

|   | December 31, 2021 June 30, 2021 |             | Variance          |                  |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Current Liabilities:                            |                                 | _           | _                 | <br>_            |
| Accounts payable                                | \$                              | 4,319,940   | \$<br>7,892,080   | \$<br>3,572,140  |
| Accrued interest payable                        |                                 | 139,668     | 141,612           | 1,944            |
| Accrued payroll                                 |                                 | 23,672,291  | 37,268,240        | 13,595,949       |
| Accrued payroll withholdings                    |                                 | 11,581,537  | 12,257,318        | 675,781          |
| Accrued pension contribution                    |                                 | 3,545,112   | 2,136,569         | (1,408,542)      |
| Unapplied cash - patient services               |                                 | 8,067,740   | 3,371,283         | (4,696,457)      |
| Other accrued liabilities                       |                                 | 15,472,708  | 16,950,290        | 1,477,582        |
| Due to Medical University of South Carolina     |                                 | 142,726     | 242,378           | 99,652           |
| Due to Medical University Hospital Authority    |                                 | 8,681,222   | 12,360,670        | 3,679,447        |
| Due to MUSC Health Alliance                     |                                 | (22,053)    | 4,719,371         | 4,741,424        |
| Accrued compensated absences                    |                                 | 3,249,270   | 3,197,751         | (51,519)         |
| Capital leases                                  |                                 | 320,969     | 320,969           | -                |
| Bonds payable                                   |                                 | 4,015,000   | <br>4,015,000     | <br>             |
| Total current liabilities                       |                                 | 83,186,130  | <br>104,873,529   | <br>21,687,401   |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                         |                                 |             |                   |                  |
| Accrued compensated absences                    |                                 | 2,788,752   | 2,788,752         | -                |
| Capital leases                                  |                                 | 488,789     | 690,792           | 202,003          |
| Bonds payable                                   |                                 | 52,875,000  | 56,140,000        | 3,265,000        |
| Deferred inflows-OPEB                           |                                 | 881,457     | 881,457           | -                |
| Fair value of derivative instruments            |                                 | 4,872,977   | <br>5,573,961     | <br>700,984      |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                    |                                 | 61,906,975  | <br>66,074,962    | 4,167,987        |
| Total liabilities                               |                                 | 145,093,105 | <br>170,948,491   | <br>25,855,388   |
| NET POSITION                                    |                                 |             |                   |                  |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt |                                 | 69,813,684  | 69,813,684        | -                |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                          |                                 | 382,701,341 | <br>362,584,821   | <br>(20,116,520) |
| Total Net Position                              |                                 | 452,515,025 | 432,398,505       | <br>(20,116,520) |
| Total Liabilities, Inflows & Net Position       | \$                              | 597,608,130 | \$<br>603,346,996 | \$<br>5,738,868  |

#### Notes:

Accounts payable FY22 balance includes infusion accrual of \$2.4M; reversal of FY21 AP accruals of \$5.7M in FY22

Accrued payroll FY22 balance includes Y incentive accruals of \$13.2M (salary + fringe) and Z accruals of \$5.3M; reversal of FY21 Y and Z incentives of \$30.2M in FY22

Accrued payroll withholdings FY22 & FY21 balance includes FICA employer withholding being deferred

Other accrued liabilities includes: deferred revenue from receipt of Advanced Medicare Payments \$5.8M (\$7.4M recouped in FY22),

 $Hospital\ bill\ reduction\ accrual\ \$1.8M,\ Compliance\ refund\ accrual\ \$1.5M,\ American\ Rescue\ Plan\ funds\ \$1.2M,$ 

R Transfers accrual \$1.2M and Centene shared savings \$1M

Due to MUHA FY21 balance included project costs related to Nexton, Lab Modernization, Chuck Dawley

Due to/from MHA: \$4.7M transfer of CMMI program funds in November

#### Carolina Family Care, Inc.

#### **Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians & MUSC Health Partners**

**Executive Summary** 

For the six month period ending December 31, 2021

#### **Charges-CFC:**

- YTD-14% over budget and 25% over last year
- Month of December: 1% over budget and 21% over last year

#### Payment-CFC:

- YTD-3% over budget and 24% over last year
- Month of December: 8% over budget and 29% over last year
- 23 Days in AR and \$77 per wRVU

#### **Charges-RHN:**

- YTD-4% over budget and 34% over last year
- Month of December: 18% over budget and 34% over last year

#### Payment-RHN:

- YTD-10% over budget and 45% over last year
- Month of December: 15% over budget and 27% over last year
- 42 Days in AR and \$58 per wRVU

#### Income/(Loss):

- Year to Date: \$1.0M Net Income; 1.5% Net Margin
  - o \$1.0M favorable variance to fixed budget
    - \$230K favorable net clinical service revenue at Charleston
    - \$574K favorable other operating revenue MUSC Health Alliance distribution
    - \$556K favorable salaries at Charleston
    - (\$238K) unfavorable salary accrual for MUSC Health Alliance distribution
    - (\$206K) unfavorable purchased outside services Grace Internal Medicine

#### **Balance Sheet:**

- Current ratio: 0.78
- Net Position: (\$2.9M); increased by \$1.0M compared to June 2021
- Assets decreased \$0.3M compared to June 2021
  - o \$2.7M decrease in cash and cash equivalents
  - \$1.9M increase in other current assets Supplemental Medicaid accrual
  - o \$0.5M increase in lab equipment
- Liabilities decreased \$1.3M compared to June 2021
  - o \$0.7M increase in accounts payable
  - o (\$3.8M) decrease in accrued payroll
  - \$1.8M increase in Due to UMA

#### Carolina Family Care, Inc.

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners)
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

|   | Fiscal Year To Date |     |               |    |             |       |    |             | Prior Year To Date |            |
|---|---------------------|-----|---------------|----|-------------|-------|----|-------------|--------------------|------------|
|   | Actual              |     | Flex Budget   |    | Variance    | Var % | Fi | ixed Budget |                    | Actual     |
| Operating revenues:                     |                     |     |               |    |             |       |    |             |                    |            |
| Net clinical service revenue            | \$ 43,081,3         | .30 | \$ 43,389,062 | \$ | (307,933)   | (1%)  | \$ | 43,027,238  | \$                 | 33,764,901 |
| Supplemental medicaid                   | 5,892,8             | 36  | 5,803,348     |    | 89,488      | 2%    |    | 5,803,348   |                    | 1,600,000  |
| Other operating revenue                 | 2,573,4             | 71  | 2,303,911     |    | 269,560     | 12%   |    | 2,303,911   |                    | 3,253,629  |
| RHN provider practice strategic support | 11,741,             | 46  | 10,528,791    |    | 1,212,356   | 12%   |    | 10,528,791  |                    | 12,057,139 |
| Salary reimb. for RHCs                  | 4,155,              | 19  | 1,993,921     |    | 2,161,798   | 108%  |    | 1,993,921   |                    | 1,972,109  |
| Purchased services                      | 1,762,              | 77  | 3,108,475     |    | (1,345,898) | (43%) |    | 3,105,074   |                    | 5,223,581  |
| Total operating revenues                | 69,206,8            | 79  | 67,127,507    |    | 2,079,371   | 3%    |    | 66,762,282  |                    | 57,871,359 |
| Operating expenses:                     |                     |     |               |    |             |       |    |             |                    |            |
| Salaries, wages and benefits            | 52,646,             | 71  | 52,049,210    |    | (597,361)   | (1%)  |    | 52,064,584  |                    | 43,720,502 |
| Supplies                                | 2,498,              | 69  | 2,562,938     |    | 64,369      | 3%    |    | 2,569,708   |                    | 2,383,006  |
| Contractual services                    | 5,572,6             | 23  | 4,165,712     |    | (1,406,911) | (34%) |    | 4,165,694   |                    | 3,565,226  |
| Depreciation                            | 117,4               | 14  | 167,985       |    | 50,571      | 30%   |    | 167,985     |                    | 130,288    |
| Facility cost and equipment             | 3,239,0             | 09  | 3,382,197     |    | 143,187     | 4%    |    | 3,381,688   |                    | 3,702,374  |
| Professional liability insurance        | 2,005,              | 21  | 1,817,981     |    | (187,141)   | (10%) |    | 1,819,722   |                    | 1,628,813  |
| Meals and travel                        | 10,8                | 60  | 16,641        |    | 5,781       | 35%   |    | 16,541      |                    | 9,091      |
| Faculty and staff recruitment           | 28,8                | 54  | 180,344       |    | 151,491     | 84%   |    | 180,344     |                    | 23,082     |
| MUSCP corporate shared services         | 2,014,              | 80  | 1,955,297     |    | (59,283)    | (3%)  |    | 1,955,297   |                    | 1,401,781  |
| Other expenses                          | 81,                 | 81  | 336,701       |    | 255,120     | 76%   |    | 317,634     |                    | 256,004    |
| Total operating expenses                | 68,215,             | .83 | 66,635,007    |    | (1,580,176) | (2%)  |    | 66,639,198  |                    | 56,820,165 |
| Operating income (loss)                 | 991,0               | 96  | 492,501       |    | 499,196     | 101%  |    | 123,084     |                    | 1,051,194  |
| Operating margin                        | 1                   | 4%  | 0.7%          |    |             |       |    | 0.2%        |                    | 1.8%       |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):        |                     |     |               |    |             |       |    |             |                    |            |
| Investment income                       | :                   | .72 | -             |    | 172         | 100%  |    | -           |                    | 66         |
| Interest expense                        | (1,4                | 05) | (1,318)       |    | (87)        | (7%)  |    | (1,318)     |                    | -          |
| Rental income                           | 24,:                | .08 | 12,114        |    | 11,994      | 99%   |    | 12,114      |                    | 14,345     |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       |                     |     | (77,813)      |    | 77,813      | 100%  |    | (77,813)    |                    | -          |
| CARES Act Provider Relief Fund          |                     |     | -             |    | -           | 0%    |    | -           |                    | 1,445,963  |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)   | 22,8                | 375 | (67,017)      |    | 89,892      | 134%  |    | (67,017)    |                    | 1,460,373  |
| Change in net position                  | \$ 1,014,           | 71  | \$ 425,483    | \$ | 589,088     | 138%  | \$ | 56,067      | \$                 | 2,511,567  |
| Net margin                              | 1                   | 5%  | 0.6%          |    |             |       |    | 0.1%        |                    | 4.3%       |

#### Notes:

Net Clinical Service Revenue: \$230K CFC Charleston overbudget, \$211K RHN underbudget, \$24K Tidelands Neurosciences overbudget, and \$22K East Cooper Radiology overbudget

Other operating revenue: \$574K MHA participant distribution unbudgeted; \$304K Charleston Primary Care underbudget

Purchased Services: \$1.4M RHN underbudget - Hospital Bill salary reimbursement of \$917K unbudgeted; \$114K Charleston Primary Care overbudget Salaries and benefits: \$791K RHN overbudget, \$261K MHA participant distribution unbudgeted and \$165K Midlands (funded by MUHA) unbudgeted; \$556K CFC Charleston underbudget

Contractual Services: \$1.2M RHN overbudget

Professional Liability Insurance: \$201K RHN overbudget

#### **Statement of Net Position**

#### **ASSETS**

|  | Dece | mber 31, 2021 | Ju | ne 30, 2021 | Variance |             |  |
|--|------|---------------|----|-------------|----------|-------------|--|
| Current Assets:                                    |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | \$   | 3,132,024     | \$ | 5,803,109   | \$       | (2,671,085) |  |
| Receivables:                                       |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| Patient services - net of allowances for           |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| contractual adjustments of \$24,624,713            |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| bad debts of \$6,139,770                           |      | 8,745,163     |    | 8,661,767   |          | 83,396      |  |
| Due from the Medical University of South Carolina  |      | 2,116         |    | 2,116       |          | -           |  |
| Due from the Medical University Hospital Authority |      | 269,211       |    | 447,963     |          | (178,752)   |  |
| Due from MSV                                       |      | 235,674       |    | 62,860      |          | 172,813     |  |
| Other current assets                               |      | 2,458,942     |    | 511,674     |          | 1,947,269   |  |
| Total Current Assets                               |      | 14,843,130    |    | 15,489,489  |          | (646,359)   |  |
| Noncurrent assets:                                 |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| Capital assets:                                    |      |               |    |             |          |             |  |
| Furniture and equipment                            |      | 1,816,828     |    | 1,361,934   |          | 454,894     |  |
| Leasehold improvements                             |      | 2,678,566     |    | 2,678,566   |          | -           |  |
| Computer software                                  |      | 46,563        |    | 46,563      |          | -           |  |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization          |      | (2,655,121)   |    | (2,537,707) |          | (117,414)   |  |
| Investment in partnerships                         |      | 209,000       |    | 209,000     |          |             |  |
| Total noncurrent assets                            |      | 2,095,835     |    | 1,758,355   |          | 337,480     |  |
| Total Assets                                       | \$   | 16,938,965    | \$ | 17,247,843  | \$       | (308,879)   |  |

#### Notes:

Other current assets variance due to Supplemental Medicaid accrual

#### **Statement of Net Position**

#### LIABILITIES

|   | December 31, 202 |              | Ju | ine 30, 2021 |    | Variance    |
|---|------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|
| Current Liabilities:                            |                  |              |    |              |    |             |
| Accounts payable                                | \$               | 1,520,634    | \$ | 848,229      | \$ | (672,406)   |
| Accrued payroll                                 |                  | 2,553,606    |    | 6,364,259    |    | 3,810,653   |
| Accrued payroll withholdings                    |                  | 1,853,604    |    | 2,511,633    |    | 658,029     |
| Unapplied cash - patient services               |                  | 1,055,987    |    | 817,291      |    | (238,696)   |
| Other accrued liabilities                       |                  | 1,311,253    |    | 846,910      |    | (464,343)   |
| Due to Medical University of South Carolina     |                  | 31,850       |    | 24,235       |    | (7,615)     |
| Due to Medical University Hospital Authority    |                  | 302,197      |    | 60,843       |    | (241,354)   |
| Due from MUHA - RHN / RHN Settlement            |                  | 2,143,946    |    | 2,922,717    |    | 778,771     |
| Due to UMA                                      |                  | 6,433,584    |    | 4,656,305    |    | (1,777,279) |
| Note Payable to UMA                             |                  | 843,310      |    | 100,310      |    | (743,000)   |
| Note Payable MSV/CFC                            |                  | 302,156      |    | 200,751      |    | (101,405)   |
| Due to MUSC Health Alliance                     |                  | (111,995)    |    | 228,805      |    | 340,799     |
| Accrued compensated absences                    |                  | 905,640      |    | 886,936      |    | (18,704)    |
| Total current liabilities                       |                  | 19,145,772   |    | 20,469,221   |    | 1,323,450   |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                         |                  |              |    |              |    |             |
| Accrued compensated absences                    |                  | 723,048      |    | 723,048      |    |             |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                    |                  | 723,048      |    | 723,048      |    |             |
| Total liabilities                               |                  | 19,868,820   |    | 21,192,269   |    | 1,323,450   |
| NET POSITION                                    |                  |              |    |              |    |             |
| Capital stock and Additional paid-in capital    |                  | 32,270,000   |    | 32,270,000   |    | -           |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt |                  | 1,549,355    |    | 1,549,355    |    | -           |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                          |                  | (36,749,210) |    | (37,763,781) |    | (1,014,571) |
| Total Net Position                              | -                | (2,929,855)  |    | (3,944,426)  | -  | (1,014,571) |
| Total Liabilities, Inflows & Net Position       | \$               | 16,938,965   | \$ | 17,247,843   | \$ | 308,879     |

#### Notes:

Accounts payable FY22 balance includes corporate credit card payable \$1.4M and accrued medical supplies \$141K Accrued payroll decrease due to payment of FY21 RHN wRVU bonuses in FY22

Accrued payroll withholdings FY22 and FY21 balance includes FICA Employer Withholding being deferred

Other accrued liabilities includes American Rescue Plan funds \$822K and corporate income taxes payable \$107K

Note payable to UMA: increase due to promissory note of \$743K for lab equipment

MUSC Health Alliance: \$229K transfer of CMMI program funds in November

#### Carolina Family Care, Inc.

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners)
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

|   | Grace Internal |           | Re | egional Health  |    | Other        |    | Carolina    |    | CFC                     |
|---|----------------|-----------|----|-----------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------------------|
|   |                | Medicine  |    | Network         |    | Entities     |    | Family Care |    | Total                   |
| Operating revenues:                     |                | (1)       |    | (2)             |    | (3)          |    | (4)         | St | um of (1)-(4)           |
| Net clinical service revenue            | \$             | 458,448   | ċ  | 30,616,069      | ċ  | 46,165       | ċ  | 11,960,447  | ċ  | 12 001 120              |
| Supplemental medicaid                   | Ş              | 436,446   | Ş  | 4,292,836       | Ş  | 40,103       | Ş  | 1,600,000   | Ş  | 43,081,130<br>5,892,836 |
| Other operating revenue                 |                | -         |    | 4,232,630       |    | -<br>573,790 |    | 1,999,681   |    | 2,573,471               |
| RHN provider practice strategic support |                | -         |    | -<br>11,741,146 |    | 373,730      |    | 1,555,061   |    | 11,741,146              |
| Salary reimb. for RHCs                  |                | -         |    | 4,155,719       |    | -            |    | -           |    | 4,155,719               |
| Purchased services                      |                | -         |    | 115,778         |    | 1,437,061    |    | 209,738     |    | 1,762,577               |
| Total operating revenues                |                | 458,448   |    | 50,921,548      |    | 2,057,015    |    | 15,769,867  |    | 69,206,879              |
| Operating expenses:                     |                |           |    |                 |    |              |    |             |    |                         |
| Salaries, wages and benefits            |                | _         |    | 40,736,962      |    | 1,673,397    |    | 10,236,212  |    | 52,646,571              |
| Supplies                                |                | 103       |    | 1,009,602       |    | 4,189        |    | 1,484,675   |    | 2,498,569               |
| Contractual services                    |                | 580,796   |    | 4,287,462       |    | 3,832        |    | 700,533     |    | 5,572,623               |
| Depreciation                            |                | -         |    | -               |    | -            |    | 117,414     |    | 117,414                 |
| Facility cost and equipment             |                | 34,474    |    | 2,125,225       |    | 35,230       |    | 1,044,080   |    | 3,239,009               |
| Professional liability insurance        |                | - ,       |    | 1,767,810       |    | 22,114       |    | 215,197     |    | 2,005,121               |
| Meals and travel                        |                | -         |    | 2,148           |    | 4,917        |    | 3,795       |    | 10,860                  |
| Faculty and staff recruitment           |                | -         |    | 20,639          |    | -            |    | 8,215       |    | 28,854                  |
| MUSCP corporate shared services         |                | 9,169     |    | 901,764         |    | -            |    | 1,103,647   |    | 2,014,580               |
| Other expenses                          |                | -         |    | 71,137          |    | 6,834        |    | 3,610       |    | 81,581                  |
| Total operating expenses                |                | 624,542   |    | 50,922,748      |    | 1,750,513    |    | 14,917,379  |    | 68,215,183              |
| Operating income (loss)                 |                | (166,094) |    | (1,200)         |    | 306,503      |    | 852,488     |    | 991,696                 |
| Operating margin                        |                | (36.2%)   |    | (0.0%)          |    | 14.9%        |    | 5.4%        |    | 1.4%                    |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):        |                |           |    |                 |    |              |    |             |    |                         |
| Investment income                       |                | -         |    | -               |    | -            |    | 172         |    | 172                     |
| Interest expense                        |                | -         |    | -               |    | (1,405)      |    | -           |    | (1,405)                 |
| Rental income                           |                | -         |    | 1,200           |    | -            |    | 22,908      |    | 24,108                  |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)   |                | -         |    | 1,200           |    | (1,405)      |    | 23,080      |    | 22,875                  |
| Change in net position                  | \$             | (166,094) | \$ | -               | \$ | 305,097      | \$ | 875,568     | \$ | 1,014,571               |
| Net margin                              |                | (36.2%)   |    | 0.0%            |    | 14.8%        |    | 5.6%        |    | 1.5%                    |

#### Notes:

- (1) Grace Internal Medicine funding from MSV Line of credit in the amount of \$300K has been received in FY21 and FY22; accumulated fund balance of (\$382K)
- (2) MUHA funds 100% of deficit related to Regional Health Network
- (3) Other non-Primary Care entities:
  - \$313K MHA Participant Distribution \$574K distributed, (\$261K) salaries and benefits
  - \$5K Georgetown Radiation Therapy Center run off collections
  - (\$12K) Institutional Advancement
  - Other column also includes the following entities which are fully funded: Tidelands Multispecialty, Hampton Regional, Modern Minds, Charleston Cardiology, Centerspace and Heartland Physician Recruitment; East Cooper Radiology and Tidelands Neurosciences (closed in FY21) includes run off collections

#### Carolina Family Care, Inc.

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners) Regional Health Network

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the 6 Month Period Ending - December 31, 2021

|   | Florence<br>Actual | Marion Actual (2) | Chester<br>Actual | Lancaster<br>Actual | RHC<br>Actual<br>(5) | RHN Integ. Costs Actual (6) | RHN Consol. Actual Sum of (1)-(6) | RHN Consol.<br>Flex Budget | RHN Consol.<br>Variance |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operating revenues:                     | (-)                | (-)               | (3)               | (.,                 | (5)                  | (0)                         | 54 5. (1) (6)                     |                            |                         |
| Net clinical service revenue            | \$ 21,204,920      | 2,927,413         | \$ 1,642,839      | \$ 4,840,897        | \$ -                 | \$ -                        | \$ 30,616,069                     | \$ 30,827,059              | \$ (210,990)            |
| Supplemental medicaid                   | 2,819,902          | 430,850           | 430,089           | 611,995             | -                    | · <u>-</u>                  | 4,292,836                         | 4,203,348                  | 89,488                  |
| Purchased services                      | (886,675)          | 10,109            | 1,020             | 331,678             | -                    | 659,646                     | 115,778                           | 1,484,997                  | (1,369,219)             |
| Total operating revenues                | 23,138,147         | 3,368,371         | 2,073,948         | 5,784,570           | -                    | 659,646                     | 35,024,683                        | 36,515,404                 | (1,490,721)             |
| Operating expenses:                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                      |                             |                                   |                            |                         |
| Salaries, wages and benefits            | 24,304,374         | 3,509,332         | 1,226,676         | 7,305,484           | 3,816,229            | 574,868                     | 40,736,962                        | 39,946,292                 | (790,671)               |
| Supplies                                | 743,658            | 66,396            | 23,138            | 148,055             | 24,526               | 3,829                       | 1,009,602                         | 1,108,908                  | 99,305                  |
| Contractual services                    | 2,514,837          | 423,347           | 699,967           | 569,519             | 107                  | 79,686                      | 4,287,462                         | 3,122,017                  | (1,165,445)             |
| Facility cost and equipment             | 1,344,990          | 143,300           | 107,885           | 498,838             | 29,621               | 590                         | 2,125,225                         | 2,189,949                  | 64,724                  |
| Professional liability insurance        | 869,309            | 194,236           | 102,588           | 316,465             | 285,211              | _                           | 1,767,810                         | 1,566,517                  | (201,293)               |
| Meals and travel                        | 829                | -                 | -                 | 1,319               | -                    | -                           | 2,148                             | 863                        | (1,285)                 |
| Faculty and staff recruitment           | 18,691             | -                 | -                 | 1,948               | -                    | -                           | 20,639                            | 57,925                     | 37,286                  |
| MUSCP corporate shared services         | 503,080            | 65,680            | 184,238           | 148,766             | -                    | -                           | 901,764                           | 781,262                    | (120,502)               |
| Other expenses                          | 50,334             | 14,366            | -                 | 5,738               | 25                   | 674                         | 71,137                            | 264,383                    | 193,247                 |
| Total operating expenses                | 30,350,102         | 4,416,657         | 2,344,493         | 8,996,132           | 4,155,719            | 659,646                     | 50,922,748                        | 49,038,116                 | (1,884,633)             |
| Operating income (loss)                 | (7,211,955)        | (1,048,286)       | (270,544)         | (3,211,561)         | (4,155,719           | ) -                         | (15,898,065)                      | (12,522,712)               | (3,375,353)             |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):        |                    |                   |                   |                     |                      |                             |                                   |                            |                         |
| Rental income                           | 1,200              | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                    | -                           | 1,200                             | -                          | 1,200                   |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)   | 1,200              | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                    | -                           | 1,200                             | -                          | 1,200                   |
| RHN provider practice strategic support | 7,210,755          | 1,048,286         | 270,544           | 3,211,561           | -                    | -                           | 11,741,146                        | 10,528,791                 | 1,212,356               |
| Salary reimbursement for RHCs           | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   | 4,155,719            | -                           | 4,155,719                         | 1,993,921                  | 2,161,798               |
| Change in net position                  | \$ - 5             | -                 | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                              | \$ -                       | \$ -                    |

#### Notes:

 $Purchased\ services\ in\ operating\ revenues\ includes\ Medical\ Directorships,\ FCALL\ payments,\ other\ salary\ reimbursements$ 

Salary Reimbursement for RHCs: Regional Health Clinics are fully reimbursed for salaries and other expenses by MUHA. Income is not recognized but reimbursed directly to MUHA.

### FY2022 MUSCP Due to/Due From As of 12/31/21

|  | Outstanding   |  |
|--|---------------|--|
|  | Balance       | Notes  |
| 1. MUSCP/MUHA  |               |  |
| MUSCP due from MUHA  | \$6,812,407   | December recurring: \$4.0M Epic Collections; \$.8M Leadership costs; \$.3M Parkshore; \$.3 Revenue Cycle |
| MUSCP due to MUHA  | (\$8,681,222) | December recurring: \$5.3M Epic Collections; \$.8M IS costs; \$.7M Ambulatory \$.8M Billing agreements   |
| Net Amount Due   | (\$1,868,815) |  |
| 2. MUSCP/MUSC  |               |  |
| MUSCP due from MUSC  | \$5,873,116   | Balance consists of \$4.1M remaining FY21 STP accrual; $$1.5M$ Grant salary reimbursement for December   |
| MUSCP due to MUSC  | (\$142,726)   | \$.1M ERP costs  |
| Net Amount Due   | \$5,730,390   |  |
| 3. CFC/MUHA<br>Net Amount Due                                  | (\$33,290)    | Balance consists of monthly recurring activity   |
| <b>4. CFC/MUHA - RHN</b> Total RHN accounts-Due from (to) MUHA | (\$2,143,946) | Net Advance from MUHA for RHN expenses.  |
| 5. CFC/MUSC<br>Net Amount Due                                  | (\$31,850)    | Balance consists of monthly recurring activity   |
| 6. MHP/MUHA<br>Net Amount Due                                  | \$305         | Balance consists of monthly recurring activity   |
| 7. MHP/MUSC<br>Net Amount Due                                  | (\$0)         |  |
| 8. MSV   |               |  |
| CFC due from MSV<br>MHP due from MSV                           |               | Balance consists of monthly recurring activity<br>\$.2M Modern Minds billing                             |

## FY2022 MUSCP Consolidated Approved Unbudgeted Expenses As of 12/31/21

| Unbudgeted Capital Projects                              | Amount          |
|--|-----------------|
| Imaging Sectra PACS system                               | \$<br>1,070,662 |
| Notable Digital platform                                 | 544,861         |
| Total  | \$<br>1,615,523 |
|  |                 |
| Unbudgeted Operating Expenses                            | Amount          |
| Select Health Bonus                                      | \$<br>400,000   |
| Recruitment fees: Chief of Gastroenterology & Hepatology | 133,000         |
| Diversity Office support                                 | 105,699         |
| Project Lego/Helix genomics initiative                   | <br>83,000      |
| Total  | \$<br>721,699   |
| Total FY21 Approved Unbudgeted Expenses                  | \$<br>2,337,222 |

## MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY (MUHA) BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONSENT AGENDA

February 11, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

#### Authority Operations, Quality and Finance Committee: Dr. Murrell Smith, Chair

| Consent  | Agenda for Approval   |
|----------|---|
| Item 26. | Appointments, Reappointments and Delineation of PrivilegesDr. Carrie Herzke  Chief Medical Officer, MUHA              |
| Consent  | Agenda for Information  |
| Item 27. | MEC MinutesDr. Carrie Herzke  Chief Medical Officer, MUHA   |
| Item 28. | Contracts and Agreements Annette Drachman  General Counsel  |
| <u>N</u> | MUHA and MUSC Physical Facilities Committee: Mr. Bill Bingham, Chair  |
| Consent  | Agenda for Information  |
| Item 29. | MUHA and MUSC FY2022 Active Projects >\$250,000Rick Anderson  Executive Vice President for Finance & Operations, MUSC |
| Item 30. | MUSC Facilities Contracts Awarded   |

Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee December 28, 2021

The Medical Executive Committee reviewed the following applicants on Dec 15, 2021 and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 12.28.2021

| Me  | Medical Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Charles Andrew Daly, M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Orthopaedics   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Leah Claire Davis, D.O.   | Active Provisional   | Radiology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Mariana Grossi Bessa Szuchmacher, M.D.  | Active Provisional   | Pediatrics   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Alyson Nicole Honko, M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Nicholas Stephen Honko, Jr., M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Albert Anthony Maniscalco, M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Bryant Nelson, M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Emergency Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Eric James Palecek, M.D.  | Active Provisional   | Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Sandra Rutigliano, M.D.   | Active Provisional   | Radiology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Michael A Sugarman, Ph.D.   | Active Provisional   | Neurology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Rhett H Hasell, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Katlyn Baxter, D.O.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Robert R Brigman, D.O.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | <b>Emergency Medicine</b>  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Benjamin Cameransi, Jr., M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| John Tyler Cene, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | <b>Emergency Medicine</b>  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Cale Michael Davis, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | <b>Emergency Medicine</b>  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Lee Scales Glenn, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Pediatrics   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Jose Luis Gonzalez, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | <b>Emergency Medicine</b>  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Zachary Logan Hardy, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | <b>Emergency Medicine</b>  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Michael Thomas Hayes, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Aisha Abeo Jackson, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| David Edward Krusling, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Marc Elliott Kushinka, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Matthew Robert Meier, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Benson Garrick Messer, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Erik Myhrer, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Mary Catharine Philbeck, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Allison Christine Quinn, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| William Nathaniel Ramsey, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Jeremy Andrew Rowell, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Joshua Benjamin Skaggs, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Ryan Stewart Slife, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Lorone Cowayne Washington, M.D.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Clay Thomas Winkler, D.O.   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine   | Regional Div   |  |  |
| ·   | ledical Staff Reappointment and Clinical   | - '  | Regional Div   |  |  |
| Sarah Weiss Book, M.D.  | Active   | Psychiatry   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jane Murrell Charles, M.D.  | Active   | Pediatrics   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| I-Hweii Amy Chen, M.D.  | Active   | Neurology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Harry St. Clair Clarke, Jr., M.D.   | Active   | Urology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Joel Brian Cochran, D.O.  | Active   | Pediatrics   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| William Joel Cook, M.D.   | Active   | Dermatology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
|   |  |  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| William Joseph Groh, M.D.   | Active   | Medicine   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| William Joseph Groh, M.D.<br>Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D.   | Active<br>Active   | Medicine<br>Neurology  |  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D.  |  |  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | Active   | Neurology  | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D.<br>Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D.<br>Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D.   | Active<br>Active<br>Active   | Neurology<br>Family Medicine<br>Neurology  | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D.<br>Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D.<br>Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D.<br>Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A.   | Active<br>Active   | Neurology<br>Family Medicine   | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D.  | Active<br>Active<br>Active<br>Active<br>Active   | Neurology<br>Family Medicine<br>Neurology<br>Psychiatry<br>Dermatology   | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D.<br>Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D.<br>Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D.<br>Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A.   | Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active  | Neurology<br>Family Medicine<br>Neurology<br>Psychiatry<br>Dermatology<br>Pediatrics   | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D.   | Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics   | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D.   | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry  | Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div<br>Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D.   | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine   | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D.  | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine  | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D.  | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine   | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D.  | Active  | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics   | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D.  | Active  | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery   | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D.   | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology   | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D.  | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med.   | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D. Renee Danielle Straub, M.D.  | Active   | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med. Dermatology                                     | Charleston Div  |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D. Renee Danielle Straub, M.D. Graham Walter Warren, M.D.                             | Active                                    | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med. Dermatology Radiation Oncology                  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D. Renee Danielle Straub, M.D. Graham Walter Warren, M.D. Ronald Glenn Washburn, M.D. | Active        | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med. Dermatology Radiation Oncology Medicine         | Charleston Div                               |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D. Renee Danielle Straub, M.D. Graham Walter Warren, M.D. Gregory Joseph Diorio, D.O. | Active | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med. Dermatology Radiation Oncology Medicine Urology | Charleston Div |  |  |
| Jessica Ann Hannah, M.D. Airody Keshava Hebbar, M.D. Mary Noreen Sagedy Herring, M.D. Edward Mark Kantor, M.D., P.A. Henry Lewis Kearse, III, M.D. Janice Dixon Key, M.D. Michelle Duchesneau Lally, M.D. Diana Lynn McDaniel Mullis, M.D. James Caldwell Oates, M.D. Daniel York Reuben, M.D. Ellen Carrie Riemer, M.D. James Russell Roberts, M.D. Vinayak Surendra Rohan, M.D. Emil Anthony Ty Say, M.D. Sally Elizabeth Self, M.D. Renee Danielle Straub, M.D. Graham Walter Warren, M.D. Ronald Glenn Washburn, M.D. | Active        | Neurology Family Medicine Neurology Psychiatry Dermatology Pediatrics Pediatrics Psychiatry Medicine Medicine Pathology & Lab. Med. Pediatrics Surgery Ophthalmology Pathology & Lab. Med. Dermatology Radiation Oncology Medicine         | Charleston Div                               |  |  |

Beth Shilepsky Price, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC Family Medicine **Charleston Div** Hanaa Benchekroun Belabbes, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Regional Div Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Regional Div Leon Buffaloe, Jr., M.D. Medicine Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Obstetrics & Gynecology Regional Div Xaviera Maya Carter, M.D. Thesselon Warren Monderson, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Orthopaedics Regional Div

#### Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges

None

#### **Medical Staff Change in Privileges**

| None                                  |  |                         |                |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| Profes                                | sional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinica | l Privileges            |                |
| Charlotte Ladner Barron, C.R.N.A.     | Provisional Allied Health                    | Anesthesiology          | Charleston Div |
| Kristen Renee Bell, FNP-BC            | Provisional Allied Health                    | Medicine                | Charleston Div |
| Kelly Fisher Celek, P.A.C.            | Provisional Allied Health                    | Orthopaedics            | Charleston Div |
| Elizabeth Dougherty, N.P.             | Provisional Allied Health                    | Medicine                | Charleston Div |
| Mary Catherine Gill, A.P.R.N.         | Provisional Allied Health                    | Neurology               | Charleston Div |
| Elizabeth Neagley Johnson, R.D.       | Provisional Allied Health                    | Medicine                | Charleston Div |
| Emily Lynn Kobus, A.G.N.PC            | Provisional Allied Health                    | Medicine                | Charleston Div |
| Kelli Gregg Maddox, M.S.N.            | Provisional Allied Health                    | Pediatrics              | Charleston Div |
| Amelia Katelyn Paine, M.P.A.S.        | Provisional Allied Health                    | Emergency Medicine      | Charleston Div |
| Shahla Eslamzadeh, C.R.N.A.           | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Gabrielle Anna Amarante, CPNP         | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Pediatrics              | Regional Div   |
| Brent William Barrett, C.R.N.A.       | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Matthew Thomas Beauregard, P.A.       | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Caroline Marvin Bedingfield, C.R.N.A. | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Glenn Colassi, C.R.N.A.               | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Leslie Ann Driggers, A.D.N.           | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine      | Regional Div   |
| Debra L. Feller, C.R.N.A.             | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Julie R. Greene, C.R.N.A.             | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Heather Gail Hartlin, A.P.R.N.        | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Neurology               | Regional Div   |
| Christopher Todd Hassinger, AGAC-NP   | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine      | Regional Div   |
| Kimberly Dawn Hudson, F.N.P.          | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Obstetrics & Gynecology | Regional Div   |
| Matthew Phillip Jones, F.N.P.         | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Pediatrics              | Regional Div   |
| Tanyatta Lane-King, N.P.              | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Allison Brooke Leach, F.N.P.          | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Brittney Lael McClannahan, C.R.N.A.   | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Sollie Lewis Miller, C.R.N.A.         | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Daniel Francis Noltkamper, M.D.       | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine      | Regional Div   |
| Lauren Elrod Roux, P.A.               | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Pediatrics              | Regional Div   |
| Edward M. Salkind, C.R.N.A.           | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Christopher Daniel Sepe, C.R.N.A.     | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology          | Regional Div   |
| Dawn Marie Smalls, A.P.R.N.           | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Christi Irene Stubbs, A.C.N.P         | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Caitlan Walsh Tucker, P.A.            | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Amanda Rose Tyler, A.C.N.P            | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                | Regional Div   |
| Cole Alan Winburn, M.P.A.S.           | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine      | Regional Div   |
| Hali Hodgin Young, F.N.P.             | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other  | Obstetrics & Gynecology | Regional Div   |
|                                       | essional Staff Reappointment and Clinical F  | · · ·                   |                |
| Inffray I Barckardt Dh D              | Alliad Haalth                                | Doughistry              | Charlecton Div |

| Prote                             | essional Staff Reappointment and Clinical F | rivileges          |                |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Jeffrey J. Borckardt, Ph.D.       | Allied Health                               | Psychiatry         | Charleston Div |
| Jennifer L. Cannon, C.R.N.A.      | Allied Health                               | Anesthesiology     | Charleston Div |
| Sheresa C Christopher, Ph.D.      | Allied Health                               | Psychiatry         | Charleston Div |
| Kara R. Cole, A.N.P.              | Allied Health                               | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Mollie Wharton Dadin, LISW-CP     | Allied Health                               | Pediatrics         | Charleston Div |
| Meghan Leigh Fashjian, M.S.N.     | Allied Health                               | Radiology          | Charleston Div |
| Emily D Gottfried, Ph.D.          | Allied Health                               | Psychiatry         | Charleston Div |
| Elizabeth Tallon Harding, P.A.C.  | Allied Health                               | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Mary A Johnson, MSN               | Allied Health                               | Pediatrics         | Charleston Div |
| Cheryl Elizabeth Kerrigan, P.N.P. | Allied Health                               | Pediatrics         | Charleston Div |
| Dean Gaines Kilpatrick, Ph.D.     | Allied Health                               | Psychiatry         | Charleston Div |
| Amanda Allen Littleton, N.P.      | Allied Health                               | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Patrick Michael McNeal, P.A.C.    | Allied Health                               | Emergency Medicine | Charleston Div |
| Jared Allen Nix, P.A.C.           | Allied Health                               | Neurosurgery       | Charleston Div |
| Amy Jo Schmoll , C.R.N.A.         | Allied Health                               | Anesthesiology     | Charleston Div |
| Amber Thompson, P.A.              | Allied Health                               | Neurosurgery       | Charleston Div |
| Judy R. Walling, F.N.P.           | Allied Health                               | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Kate Hansson Wise, F.N.P.         | Allied Health                               | Urology            | Charleston Div |
| Katherine Pfeninger, N.P.         | Allied Health CFC - Colleague               | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Allyson Leigha Armstrong, FNP     | Provisional Allied Health                   | Family Medicine    | Charleston Div |
| Garrett Nelson Bell, P.A.C.       | Provisional Allied Health                   | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Erika Leigh Bell, M.P.A.S.        | Provisional Allied Health                   | Medicine           | Charleston Div |
| Savannah Kemp Cole, F.N.P.        | Provisional Allied Health                   | Medicine           | Charleston Div |

| Eleta Lazar Donelan, P.A.C.                               | Provisional Allied Health                   | Surgery    | Charleston Div   |  |  |
|---|---|------------|------------------|--|--|
| Benjamin Francis King, P.A.C.                             | Provisional Allied Health                   | Surgery    | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Erin Lee Phlegar, P.A.C.                                  | Provisional Allied Health                   | Psychiatry | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Tara Lynn Scharadin, A.C.N.P                              | Provisional Allied Health                   | Radiology  | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Tatevik Yeghiazaryan, LMSW                                | Provisional Allied Health                   | Psychiatry | Charleston Div   |  |  |
| Lakeisha Shunte Henderson, A.P.R.N.                       | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other | Medicine   | Regional Div     |  |  |
| Logan Elizabeth Turner, P.A.C.                            | Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other | Medicine   | Regional Div     |  |  |
| Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges |   |            |                  |  |  |
| None  |   |            |                  |  |  |
| Professional Staff Change in Privileges                   |   |            |                  |  |  |
|   |   |            | Dept. Chg Rad to |  |  |
| Farah Stokes, F.N.P.                                      | Allied Health                               | Medicine   | Med Hospitalist  |  |  |
| END OF ROSTER   |   |            |                  |  |  |

## Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee January 2022 The Medical Executive Committee reviewed the following applicants on Januayr 19, 2022 and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 1.28.2022

|   | Medical Staff Initial Appointment and Clin   | ical Privileges                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Robert Frederick Labadie, M.D.                            | Active Provisional   | Otolaryngology                        |
| Elizabeth Oddo, B.A., M.D.                                | Active Provisional   | Pediatrics                            |
| Robert Edward Bell, M.D.                                  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology                        |
| William Raymond Comeau, M.D.                              | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Anesthesiology                        |
| Marcus Startsman Briones, M.D.                            | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Orthopaedics                          |
| Sonia Chaudhary, M.D.                                     | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Devanand Anthony Dominique, M.D.                          | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Neurosurgery                          |
| Hardikkumar Bhogilal Patel, M.D.                          | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
|   | Medical Staff Reappointment and Clinic   | al Privileges                         |
| William Thomas Basco, Jr., M.D.                           | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| Allison Ross Eckard, M.D.                                 | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| Marc Robert Katz, M.D., M.P.H.                            | Active   | Surgery                               |
| Angela C. LaRosa, M.D., M.S.C.R                           | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| Christine Melnyk Litwin, M.D.                             | Active   | Pathology & Lab. Med.                 |
| Edward Douglas Norcross, M.D.                             | Active   | Surgery                               |
| Matthew John Nutaitis, Sr., M.D.                          | Active   | Ophthalmology                         |
| Gurpur Shashidhar Pai, M.D.                               | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| Andrea Meredith Rinn, D.O.                                | Active   | Medicine                              |
| Richard Michael Silver, M.D.                              | Active   | Medicine                              |
| William Michael Southgate, M.D.                           | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| Rachel Lee Sturdivant, M.D.                               | Active   | Medicine                              |
| Andrea Summer, M.D., M.S.C.R.                             | Active   | Pediatrics                            |
| John Marcus Wharton, M.D.                                 | Active   | Medicine                              |
| Jared Adam White, B.S., M.D.                              | Active   | Surgery                               |
| Peter Lee Zwerner, M.D.                                   | Active   | Medicine                              |
| Abhijit Deshmukh, M.D.                                    | Active Provisional   | Radiation Oncology                    |
| Harriet Belding Eldredge-Hindy, M.D.                      | Active Provisional   | Radiation Oncology                    |
| Willy Marcos Valencia Rodrigo, M.D.                       | Active Provisional   | Medicine                              |
| Robert William Harrington, Jr., M.D.                      | Affiliate  | Family Medicine                       |
| Richard Mahlon Kline, Jr., M.D.                           | Affiliate  | Surgery                               |
| Thomas Godfrey Quattlebaum, M.D.                          | Affiliate  | Pediatrics                            |
| John Berhart Sperry, Jr., M.D.                            | Affiliate  | Pediatrics                            |
| Heather Whitt Walker, M.D.                                | Affiliate  | Neurosurgery                          |
| Kathy Siegfried Bolus, M.D.                               | Affiliate CFC - Colleague  | Medicine                              |
| Kimberly Shelley Jackson, M.D., B.S.                      | Affiliate CFC - Colleague  | Family Medicine                       |
| Sheron Denise Abraham, D.O.                               | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Victor Michael Amato, M.D.                                | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Vimalkumar Pradyuman Amin, M.D.                           | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Aubrey Bethel, M.D.                                       | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine                    |
| David Bartholomew Blalock, M.D.                           | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Bruce Ellis Burner, Sr., M.D.                             | Provisional Affiliate - Colleague - Other  | Emergency Medicine                    |
| Kenneth Scott Burns, Jr., M.D.                            | Provisional Affiliate - Colleague - Other  | Emergency Medicine                    |
| Stephen Andrew Dersch, M.D.                               | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other<br>Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other | Medicine                              |
| Marc Raymond Deshaies, M.D.                               |  | Emergency Medicine Medicine           |
| Christopher Ezeihuaku, M.D.  Manuel Antonio Fonseca, D.O. | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine Emergency Medicine           |
| Manoj Gupta, D.O., M.B.A.                                 | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other<br>Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other | Emergency Medicine Emergency Medicine |
| Shahzad Hassan, M.D.                                      | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other   | Medicine                              |
| Innocent Iroetugo, M.D.                                   | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Maria Eleonor Magno Rivera, M.D.                          | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Bradley Stokes Russell, M.D.                              | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Emergency Medicine                    |
| Katherina Yannoe Tillan-Hsia, M.D.                        | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Edward Twase, M.D.  | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Evan Allen Welker, D.O., B.S.                             | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| Lane Arne Wilner, M.D.                                    | Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other  | Medicine                              |
| ·   | dical Staff Reappointment and Change in  |                                       |
| None  | .,   | -                                     |
|   | Medical Staff Change in Privile  | ges                                   |
| None  |  |                                       |

#### None

#### **Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges**

| Mary Catherine Chrabaszcz, A.C.N.P, | Provisional Allied Health | Radiation Oncology |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Deanna Lauren Caveslio, A.G.N.PC    | Provisional Allied Health | Medicine           |
| Michelle Marie Dehmlow, C.R.N.A.,   | Provisional Allied Health | Anesthesiology     |
| Reya Demirozu, PMHNP, B.S.N.        | Provisional Allied Health | Psychiatry         |
| Lisa Ferazzoli, P.A., M.A.          | Provisional Allied Health | Psychiatry         |
|                                     |                           |                    |

Starr Freedman, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health Radiation Oncology BryAna Gillespie, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology **Provisional Allied Health** Mary Emily Harris, P.A. Psychiatry Provisional Allied Health Melissa R Harris, LMSW, LISW-CP, B.S. **Psychiatry** Sylwia Anna McCullough, F.N.P. Provisional Allied Health Neurosurgery Caroline Ravenel Strange, FNP Provisional Allied Health Medicine Provisional Allied Health

**Emergency Medicine** Ryan Wallace, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Jennise Michelle Kelson, C.R.N.A. Anesthesiology Cynthia Lynn Bass, C.R.N.A., BSN, ADN Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Amanda Suzanne Clark, F.N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Anesthesiology Justin Scott Fulkerson, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Fatmata Jalloh, A.C.N.P Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Gerri A Kukucka, F.N.P. Alexandria Sloane McCutchan, P.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Matthew Mercer, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Susanne Renee Owens, C.R.N.A., Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Neurosurgery Caroline Garrison Raymond, P.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Sarah Elizabeth Ricci, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Kathryn Woods Watson, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology

#### **Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges**

Mary Kay Colliton, N.N.P., MSN Allied Health **Pediatrics** Tina Louise Davis, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Amy Jo Duppstadt-DeLambo, A.C.N.P Allied Health **Psychiatry** Suellen Hawkins, M.S.W. Allied Health Medicine Kathleen Law, F.N.P., MSN Allied Health Medicine

Faye L. LeBoeuf, C.N.M., MSN Obstetrics & Gynecology Allied Health

James Harold Mahaffee, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Regan Rouse McKinney, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Alice F. Michaux, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Theresa Lynn Morgan, C.R.N.A., Allied Health Anesthesiology Jessica Thi Nguyen-Fisher, A.P.R.N. Allied Health **Pediatrics** Margaret McClain Ramsden, A.N.P. Allied Health Surgery

Laurrie D. Rumpp, F.N.P. Allied Health Surgery Amy Leatherman Smith, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Brooke Nicole Smith, A.P.R.N. Allied Health Medicine Benjamin Noah Sokol, C.R.N.A., B.S.N. Allied Health Anesthesiology Allied Health Cheryl Leigh Solesbee, M.S.W., M.Ed. Psychiatry Jillian L. Tortorigi, N.N.P. Allied Health Pediatrics Anesthesiology Samuel Vance Tripp, C.R.N.A. Allied Health

Katherine Grace Vincent, N.N.P. Allied Health **Pediatrics** Allied Health CFC - Colleague Sarah Elizabeth Kratzer, D.N.P., F.N.P. Family Medicine Karen Artis-Bacote, F.N.P., A.P.R.N. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Allied Health- Colleague- Other Tammi Moore Boswell, N.N.P. **Pediatrics** Julie W. Bowers, F.N.P., MSN, BSN Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Brooke Loren Chamberlain, A.C.N.P Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Diana Lee Collins, F.N.P., D.N.P. Ulyesse C. Everall, III, A.P.R.N., M.S.N. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Brittany Leigh Hempton, F.N.P. Paige O'Bryan Kight, A.P.R.N. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine

Cynthia D Lawrimore, F.N.P. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Kimberly K. Owens, N.P. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Roger Lee Polsky, F.N.P., B.S.N. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Family Medicine Drewid Plyler Poulos, P.A.C. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Tricia Anderson Robinson, A.C.N.P Allied Health- Colleague- Other Urology

Marlon Darrell Shelby, P.A.C. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Thomas Keith Stewart, P.A. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Amy Margaret-Marie Sved, F.N.P. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Tammy D. Ward, N.P. Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Pediatrics** Family Medicine Lawrence R. Wood, III, B.S.N., F.N.P. Allied Health- Colleague- Other

Michelle Anne Cunningham, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Family Medicine Rachel Marie Andersen, P.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Grace Elizabeth Baker, A.P.R.N., BSN, B.S. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Sierra Burgan, B.S.N., D.N.P. Provisional Allied Health Surgery Helen Abigail Edwards, A.P.R.N., BSN Provisional Allied Health Surgery Provisional Allied Health Holland Elizabeth Erisman, A.P.R.N. Medicine

Provisional Allied Health Charly Harris, M.S. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Michelle Elaine Howell, C.N.M. Provisional Allied Health Obstetrics & Gynecology

Medicine

Risa Miranda Linford, N.P. Provisional Allied Health Surgery Provisional Allied Health Elizabeth Hull Malphrus, M.S., B.S. Medicine Colleen Anne Manning, P.A., B.S. Provisional Allied Health Radiology

Mary Bernadette Gallagher, CNP

Jessica Anne Martissa, M.M.Sc, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Matthew Maynard, Ph.D., M.S., B.S. Provisional Allied Health **Radiation Oncology** Anesthesiology Craig Andrew Wilkinson, D.N.P., C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Jenna Daggett Bender, P.A.C. Medicine Seceal Ann Davis, N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Kristin G. DuBose, MSN, FNP Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Latosha Epps, N.P., MSN Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Kathy Horne-Burgess, F.N.P. Medicine Tammy G Huckabee, F.N.P., MSN Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Gini G Moore, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Lorrie Diane Peyton, F.N.P. Gary A. Summerfield, Jr., F.N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Leah M. Terry, N.P. Rebecca Jean Widel, F.N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine Jessica Devon Wiggins, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Natasha Alicia Williams, N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine

Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges

NONE

#### **Professional Staff Change in Privileges**

NONE

**END OF ROSTER** 

#### MEDICAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

| Medical Executive Committee Presiding: Dr. Robert Cina Date: September 15, 2021 Meeting Place: MS Teams Recording: Holly Workman Meeting Time: 7:30 am Adjournment: 8:31 am | Members present: Dr. Andrews, Dr. Basco, N. Brahney, Dr. Bundy, Dr. Cina, Dr. Clark, Dr. Cly Edwards, Dr. Hart, L. Kerr, Dr. Mack, Dr. McSwain, Dr. Reeves, Dr. Salgado, S. Scarbrough, Dr. Members excused: Dr. Atz, Dr. Baliga, Dr. Boylan, Dr. Brendle, Dr. Carroll, Dr. Costello, Dr. C Dr. Kocher, Dr. Hong, Dr. Leddy, Dr. Paolini, Dr. Russell, Dr. D Scheurer, Dr. M. Scheurer, Dr. Patel, J. Melroy  Guests: Vivian Fairbairn, Dr. Eriksson  | Warr<br>rawford, Dr. Easter  | rling, M. Fulton,<br>. Zwerner, S.            |
|---|---|--|---|
| Agenda/Topic  | Debate & Discussion   | Conclusions  | Recommendation/<br>Follow-Up<br>What/When/Who |
| Executive Session   | n/a   | n/a  |   |
| Review of Minutes   | Minutes from August MEC meeting approved  | Information  | Approved                                      |
| Credentials Committee  • Dr. Edwards  | Dr. Edwards reported the following: Medical Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges: 38 Medical Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges: 90 Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges: 0 Medical Staff Change in Privileges: 2 Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Changes in Privileges: 0 | MEC recommends the appointments, reappointments and delineation of clinical privileges for Board of Trustees approval. | Approved                                      |
| GME Report  • Dr. Clyburn   | <ul> <li>No report at this time.</li> <li>Discussed emergency designation and applying in Covid situations.</li> </ul>  | Information  | n/a   |
| Quality Report  • Dr. Bundy   | <ul> <li>Reviewed Quality &amp; Safety Pillar Scorecard: opportunities regarding pressure injuries.</li> <li>Discussed Covid and rates for CLASBI &amp; CAUTI, along with cases and vaccine booster rollout and expansion.</li> <li>Duke Quality System: real-time problem solving &amp; tiered huddle system.</li> <li>QAPI</li> <li>Presentation has been attached for further details.</li> </ul>  | Information  | 21_09_15 Quality<br>Update Bundy.pptx         |

#### MEDICAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

| Communication's Report  • Dr. Warr   | <ul> <li>Discharge Planning &amp; Readmissions Project: Go-live was June 6, Phase 2 went live approx. 10 days ago. Phase 3 scope &amp; charter has been approved over next 3 months.</li> <li>Covid Mitigation Strategies: framework &amp; highlights; Remote Patient Monitoring Program</li> <li>Presentation has been attached for further details.</li> </ul>   | Information | CMO Update<br>9.15.21.pptx                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| Nursing Report  • Patti Hart         | <ul> <li>Fill Rates-Critical Staffing Shortages</li> <li>Travelers</li> <li>Turnover &amp; Onboarding</li> <li>Tactics         <ul> <li>Financial</li> <li>Support Staffing</li> <li>Communication</li> </ul> </li> <li>Presentation has been attached for further details.</li> <li>Endorse Nursing Emergency Documentation, Concept &amp; Plan Effort</li> </ul> | Information | 09.15.21 Nursing<br>Update.pptx  Approved     |
| New Business  Dr. Eriksson  Dr. Cina | ACS Trauma Verification Program: requesting letter of support from MEC  Attending Presence at MUSC -Health CHS   | Information | Approved                                      |
| Consent Items                        |  |             |   |
| <b>Policies</b><br>(Consent)         | Policies for Approval:  QAPI Plan for 2021  A-155 Peer Review  C-192 Donated Device  COVID Vaccine (v2)  C-021 Use of Abbreviations  C-124 Paging, Availability and Response Time  | Information | QAPI Plan<br>2021-2022.pdf<br><b>Approved</b> |
| Standing Orders<br>(Consent)         | Standing Orders for Approval:  None at this time   | Information | n/a   |

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>CONFIDENTIAL: SC STATUTE S40-71-10 & 40-71-20 protect this document from "...discovery, subpoena, or introduction into evidence in any civil action..."\*\*\*

| Other Consent Items<br>(Consent)    | <ul> <li>Endorse Nursing Emergency Docume</li> <li>Endorse ACS Trauma Verification Pro</li> </ul>  | Information  | Approved    |          |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|----------|
| Data & Service Reports<br>(Consent) | Data reports reviewed:  O Admit Transfer Report  O Admit Transfer Report FY19  O YTD Census Report 2018-2020  O Hand Hygiene July 2019                             | Service reports reviewed:  O Discharge Summary Turnaround Time O Discharge Detail TAT by Physician | Information | Approved |
| Subcommittee Minutes<br>(Consent)   | CDI/Coding QAPI Committee Credentialing Committee Quality Executive Committee Infection Control Committee Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committe Ethics Committee HIMC | ee   | Information | Approved |
| Adjournment<br>8:31 am              | The next meeting of the Medical Executiv   | re Committee will be October 20, 2021 at 7:30 am v   | ria TEAMS.  |          |

Elizabeth Mack, MD, Secretary of the Medical Staff

| Medical Executive Committee Presiding: Dr. Phillip Warr Date: October 20, 2021 Meeting Place: MS Teams Recording: Sarah de Barros Meeting Time: 7:30 am Adjournment: 8:35 am | Members present: To be updated prior to the October 17 MEC meeting  Members excused:  Guests:  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Agenda/Topic   | Debate & Discussion  | Conclusions   | Recommendation/<br>Follow-Up<br>What/When/Who |
| Executive Session  | n/a  | n/a   |   |
| Review of Minutes  | Minutes from June MEC meeting approved   | Information   | Approved                                      |
| Credentials Committee  • Dr. Edwards   | Nora Brahney reported the following: Board Certification Exemption Requests: 0 Medical Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges: 49 Medical Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges: 73 Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges: 3 Medical Staff Change in Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges: 0 Professional Staff Changes in Privileges: 0 Telemedicine by Proxy Medical Staff: 0  Regional Location Update: •The Marion and Florence Divisions are now employing the anesthesia providers. Due to the termination of the Medstream, the anesthesia contract is ending suddenly. •Granting of temporary privileges for 40 people to be taken to the November 10th credentialing. | MEC recommends the Board Certification Exemption Requests for Board of Trustees approval. | Approved                                      |
| GME Report  • Dr. Clyburn  |  | Information   |   |

| Quality Report  • Dr. Bundy        | <ul> <li>Dr. Bundy shared the attached Chief Quality Officer update presentation with the<br/>group. A hard copy accessible in the MEC file.</li> </ul>                             | Information | 21_10_20 MEC<br>Bundy.pptx           |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Communication's Report  • Dr. Warr | Dr. Warr shared the attached Chief Medical Officer update presentation with the group. A hard copy accessible in the MEC file.  | Information | MEC-CMO<br>Update10.20.21.pptx       |
| Nursing Report • Patti Hart        | Patti Hart shared the attached Chief Nursing Officer update presentation with the group. A hard copy accessible in the MEC file.  | Information | 10.20.21 Med<br>Executive.pptm       |
| New Business  • Nora Brahney       | Peer Review for the Charleston Division   | Information | Nora Brahney<br>10.20.2021 MEC Yearl |
| Consent Items                      |   |             |                                      |
| <b>Policies</b><br>(Consent)       | Policies for Approval: C-056 Ordering Modes C-100 Collaborative Drug Therapy Management C-232 Chemotherapy Administration C-140 Medication Security & Storage in Non-Pharmacy Areas | Information | Approved                             |
| Standing Orders<br>(Consent)       | Standing Orders for Approval:  None at this time  | Information |                                      |
| Other Consent Items (Consent)      | n/a   | N/A         |                                      |

| Data & Service Reports<br>(Consent) | Data reports reviewed:   | Service reports reviewed: | Information |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Subcommittee Minutes<br>(Consent)   | <ul><li> Moderate Sedation</li><li> HIMC</li><li> Credentials Committee</li></ul>                    |                           | Information |  |  |  |
| Adjournment<br>8:35 am              | The next meeting of the Medical Executive Committee will be September 15, 2021 at 7:30 am via TEAMS. |                           |             |  |  |  |

Elizabeth Mack, MD, Secretary of the Medical Staff

# AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY SINCE THE DECEMBER 2021 MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Hospital Services - Any contract involving the exchange of Hospital services either for money or other

Managed Care - The Medical Center has entered a Managed Care Agreement with the following

Tricare (Value Options)
BCBSSC – State Health Plan (PEBA)
Molina

Wellcare

Medicaid\_branches of DHHS

SC DHHS

UHC BCBSSC

those patients in the transplant clinic at MUSC. Transplant Agreements - For the institution(s) listed below, the Medical Center Transplant Unit agrees to provide tissue typing and transplantation to those patients who are medically suitable and to follow

and meet certain criteria from the following facilities: Transfer Agreements - MUHA agrees to accept the admission of individuals requiring specialized care

Denstsville Kidney Center LLC

# Affiliation Agreements –

Indiana Wesleyan University Presbyterian College

YTI Career Institute

Columbia International University

Catawaba Valley Community College

Institute of Health Science

Brenua University

University of Tennessee Health Sciences Center

Drexel University

# **Shared Services Agreements -**

|                   |  |                         | February 2022 |                                       |                       |            |              |                               |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Proj#             | Description  | MUSC Approved<br>Budget | FY22 Funding  | Funds Committed to Date               | A/E                   | Contractor | Status       | Projected Final<br>Completion |
|                   |  |                         |               |                                       |                       |            |              |                               |
| B 41 11 1 A F 1/2 | 2 APPROVED CAPITAL PROJECTS  |                         |               |                                       |                       |            |              |                               |
|                   |  | ¢012.250                | Ć012.2F0      | Ć7F2 040                              | 1:-11:-               | Chastain   | C            | A: 1 2022                     |
|                   | Siemens - Cath Lab 11 & 12 (Construction)  | \$812,250               |               |                                       |                       | TBD        | Construction | April 2022                    |
|                   | Siemens - RT R&F X-Ray (Construction)  | \$141,075               |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | TBD<br>TBD            | TBD        | Pending      | Pending<br>June 2022          |
|                   | Siemens - RT 1st Floor 3T Skyra MRI (Construction)   | \$513,000               | ' '           |                                       | Josie Abrams          |            | Design       |                               |
|                   | Siemens - UHE 2nd NES 6th Floor (Construction)   | \$950,000               |               |                                       | Liollio               | Stenstrom  | Design       | April 2022                    |
|                   | Siemens - ART CT 3rd Floor Angio Room 1 Replacement (Construction)   | \$213,750               |               |                                       |                       | TBD<br>TBD | Design       | Pending June 2022             |
|                   | Siemens - ART X-Ray Luminos Agile Max RF Room 2 (Construction) Siemens - UH R&F X-Ray Luminos Agile Max (Construction) | \$81,000<br>\$81,000    |               |                                       |                       | TBD        | Design       | June 2022                     |
|                   | , , , ,  |                         | . ,           |                                       |                       | TBD        | Design       | June 2022<br>June 2022        |
|                   | Siemens - UH R&F X-Ray Ysio Max (Construction)   | \$81,000                |               |                                       |                       | TBD        | Design       |                               |
|                   | Siemens - UH 5th Floor Pheno (Construction)  | \$598,500               | ' '           |                                       | Doyle Architecture    | TBD        | Design       | Pending                       |
|                   | Siemens - ART ERCP Phase 2 + Holding (Construction)  | \$878,750               |               |                                       | Compass 5             |            | Design       | June 2022                     |
| 210029            | Siemens - UHE 5th Floor Room 3 (Construction)  |                         |               | \$130,054                             | Doyle Architecture    | Stenstrom  | Construction | Pending                       |
| 210041            | UHE Air Handler Unit 3   | \$600,000               | \$600,000     | \$560,585                             | RMF                   | Triad      | Construction | March 2022                    |
| 220022            | RT Air Handler Unit 2-2  | \$75,000                | \$75,000      | \$52,500                              | BR+A                  | NA         | Design       | N/A                           |
| 150437            | UHE Cooling Tower Phase I  | \$2,150,000             | \$2,150,000   | \$2,051,219                           | MECA                  | Triad      | Construction | March 2022                    |
|                   |  |                         |               |                                       |                       |            |              |                               |
| 210054            | UH - 8E NSICU Expansion (Construction)   | \$1,750,000             | \$1,750,000   | \$1,429,858                           | Compass 5             | Stenstrom  | Construction | April 2022                    |
| 220023            | UH 5E Renovation for SSICU (Construction)  | \$1,500,000             | \$1,500,000   | \$132,121                             | . Compass 5           | TBD        | Design       | June 2022                     |
| 210066            | CSB Hyperbaric Unit (Construction)   | \$500,000               | \$500,000     | \$77,000                              | McMillan Pazdan Smith | TBD        | Bidding 1/18 | May 2022                      |
| 210062            | RT Oncology H&N Expansion (Construction)   | \$600,000               | \$600,000     | \$0                                   | McMillan Pazdan Smith | TBD        | Design       | Pending                       |
| 220025            | Therapies PT/OT Health West Clinic Phase 2 (Construction)  | \$30,000                | \$30,000      | \$0                                   | Josie Abrams          | TBD        | Design       | June 2022                     |
| 220026            | ART BMT Expansion (Philanthropy)   | \$1,000,000             | \$1,000,000   | \$23,850                              | LS3P                  | TBD        | Design       | Pending                       |
| B 41 11 1 4 F 10  | D 5 Durington 4250 000   |                         |               |                                       |                       | 1          |              |                               |
|                   | 22 Expense Projects > \$250,000  | ¢200.000                | ¢200 000      | 620.000                               | Mar I                 | TDD        | D '          | 1                             |
|                   | ART Seal Building Envelope   | \$300,000               | ' '           |                                       | Wiss Janney           | TBD        | Design       | June 2022                     |
|                   | UHE Roof Repairs   | \$1,650,000             |               |                                       |                       | Bone Dry   | Construction | June 2022                     |
| 220028            | Facility Condition Assessment  | \$900,000               | \$900,000     | \$447,317                             | SSK                   | NA         | Design       | February 2022                 |

| Jniversity A | Active Project List > \$250,000                 | ebruary 2022               |                               |                       |                |                    |                               |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project #    | Description                                     | MUSC<br>Approved<br>Budget | Funds<br>Committed to<br>Date | Balance to Finish A/E | Contractor     | Status             | Projected Final<br>Completion |
| Approved P   | Projects  |                            |                               |                       |                |                    |                               |
| 9834         | IOP Chiller # 2 Replacement                     | \$2,500,000                | \$1,835,500                   | \$664,500 MECA        | McCarter       | Construction       | June 2022                     |
| 9835         | Energy Performance Contract                     | \$30,000,000               | \$27,500,000                  | \$2,500,000 Ameresco  | Ameresco       | Construction       | June 2022                     |
| 9840         | BSB Envelope Repairs                            | \$7,000,000                | \$4,654,000                   | \$2,346,000 REI       | Hawkins        | Construction       | December 2022                 |
| 9841         | SEI Chiller Replacement                         | \$2,500,000                | \$2,498,000                   | \$2,000 MECA          | McCarter       | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| 844          | HCC 3rd Floor Renovations                       | \$4,500,000                | \$426,280                     | \$4,073,720 MPS       |                | Design             | June 2023                     |
| 845          | BSB Replace AHU 5 and 3 with new AHU            | \$1,200,000                | \$289,000                     |                       |                | Design             | June 2022                     |
| 9846         | Pharmacy Addition/Innov Instruc Classroom Renov | \$58,000,000               | \$51,163,000                  |                       | Whiting Turner | Construction       | October 2022                  |
| 847          | HCC Mechanical Systems Replacement              | \$3,500,000                | \$3,369,000                   | \$131,000 RMF         | CR Hipp        | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| )848         | BSB Replace AHU #4 and #4A (serve animal area)  | \$1,700,000                | \$1,588,500                   | \$111,500 RMF         | Triad          | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| 9851         | BSB AHU #1 Replacement                          | \$5,800,000                | \$390,000                     |                       |                | Design             | December 2022                 |
| 9852         | MUSC Combined Heat & Power Facility             | \$1,500,000                | \$1,500,000                   | \$0 Ameresco          |                | Design             | Design December 202           |
| 9854         | CoHP President Street Academic Building         | \$40,000,000               | , , , ,                       | SMHa                  |                | Design Pends       | May 2024                      |
| 1335         | BSB Chiller #6 Replacement                      | \$1,500,000                | \$114,000                     | \$1,386,000 RMF       |                | Design             | December 2022                 |
| 1356         | HCC Generator #3 Replacement                    | \$2,600,000                | , ,                           | \$2,600,000 TBD       |                | Design Award Pends | TBD                           |
| 51357        | HCC Lab Air System Replacement                  | \$1,300,000                |                               | \$1,300,000 TBD       |                | Design Award Pends | TBD                           |
| 51358        | Campus Elevators Modernization                  | \$4,300,000                |                               | \$4,300,000 TBD       |                | Design Award Pends | TBD                           |
| 51359        | IOP Cooling Tower Upgrade                       | \$1,800,000                | \$27,000                      |                       |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 51360        | HCC 4th Floor Roof Replacement                  | \$1,300,000                | \$1,210,000                   | \$90,000 BEE          | Bone Dry       | Construction       | June 2022                     |
| 50085        | Misc Roof Replace/Repairs                       | \$542,252                  | \$523,730                     |                       | Bonedry        | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| 50095        | T-G Humidifier Replacement                      | \$700,000                  | \$515,000                     | \$185,000 RMF         | Triad          | Construction Pends | March 2022                    |
| 50096        | Walton ATS Replacement                          | \$600,000                  | \$447,500                     | \$152,500 RMF         | Metro          | Construction       | February 2022                 |
| 50098        | BSB Heat Exchanger Replacement                  | \$350,000                  | \$33,245                      | \$316,755 RMF         |                | Design             | June 2022                     |
| 50100        | IOP Sleep Lab                                   | \$990,000                  | 74,595                        | \$915,405 Liollio     |                | HOLD per COM       | TBD                           |
| 0118         | CSB Primary Transformer Replacement             | \$925,000                  |                               |                       | Gatch          | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| 0121         | Quad F Building Roof Replacement                | \$600,000                  | \$500,000                     | \$100,000 BEE         | Bone Dry       | Construction       | June 2022                     |
| 50122        | CSB Fuel Tanks Replacement                      | \$900,000                  | \$800,000                     | \$100,000 S&ME        | JB Petroleum   | Construction       | June 2022                     |
| 50123        | CODM Clinics Building Cooling Tower Upgrade     | \$980,000                  | \$71,000                      | \$909,000 RMF         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 0124         | CSB Cooling Tower Piping Upgrade                | \$300,000                  | \$24,000                      | \$276,000 RMF         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 0126         | Miscs Research Hoods Phoenix Control Upgrades   | \$450,000                  | \$279,000                     | \$171,000 N/A         | Hoffman        | Construction       | March 2022                    |
| 0127         | DDB Air Cooled Chiller Replacement              | \$450,000                  | \$414,000                     | \$36,000 MECA         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 0130         | 135 Cannon 4th Floor Family Medicine Renovation | \$900,000                  | \$660,700                     | \$239,300 Compass 5   | Chastain       | Construction       | January 2022                  |
| 50131        | University Facilities Condition Assessment      | \$741,504                  | \$721,504                     | \$20,000 SSR          |                | Design             | March 2022                    |
| 0133         | CSB Suite 215/216 Renovations                   | \$600,000                  | \$33,200                      | \$566,800 RMF         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 50134        | CSB Exterior Envelope Brick Repairs             | \$500,000                  | \$63,000                      | \$437,000 BEE         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 50141        | Quad E AHU 5, 6, & 7 Replacement                | \$450,000                  | \$38,400                      | \$411,600 RMF         |                | Design             | TBD                           |
| 50145        | CSB Wound Care Renovations                      | \$500,000                  |                               |                       |                |                    | TBD                           |

# MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR REPORTING FEBRUARY 10, 2022

#### **MUSC General Construction Projects:**

| Bone Dry Roofing Quad F Roof Replacement                                   | \$<br>478,000.00   |
|--|--------------------|
| Bone Dry Roofing HCC 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor Roof Replacement                | \$<br>1,173,236.00 |
| McCarter Mechanical Inc.  DDB Air Cooled Chiller Replacement               | \$<br>364,418.00   |
| McCarter Mechanical Inc. Psych Institute Chiller #1 Replacement (CO#4)     | \$<br>75,386.00    |
| Whiting-Turner Contracting Company New College of Pharmacy Addition (CO#8) | \$<br>353,567.84   |

#### **Task Order Contracts:**

#### **General Contracting Services**

Chastain Construction Inc.
Stenstrom & Associates Inc.
Mashburn Construction Company Inc.
MB Kahn Construction Company Inc.

To provide general contracting services, campus-wide, over a three year period on an asneeded basis. Services not to exceed \$4,000,000 with individual releases not to exceed \$350,000.

# MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR REPORTING FEBRUARY 10, 2022

#### MUSC Indefinite Delivery Releases

**S&ME**, Inc. \$70,245.00

COP Additional Asbestos Air Monitoring

Other Contracts

**SMHa** \$504,714.00

CoHP Academic Building

## MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (MUSC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONSENT AGENDA

February 11, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

Education, Faculty & Student Affairs Committee: Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams, Chair

| Consent Agenda for Approval  |
|--|
| Item 22. Endowed Chair   |
| College of Medicine Catherine D. Tobin, M.D., as the Lewis Blackman Endowed Chair in Patient Simulation and Research in the Clinical Effectiveness & Patient Safety SmartState Center, effective February 11, 2022.          |
| Marc-Andre Cornier, M.D., as the James A. Keating Endowed Chair in Diabetes, effective November 1, 2021.   |
| Bhishamjit Chera, M.D., as the Wendy & Keith Wellin Endowed Chair in Radiation Oncology, effective March 1, 2022   |
| Item 23. Change in Faculty Status  |
| <u>College of Dental Medicine</u> Anthony S. Mennito, D.M.D., from Associate Professor to Affiliate Associate Professor, in the Department of Oral Rehabilitation, effective January 1, 2022.                                |
| Walter G. Renne, D.M.D., from Professor to Affiliate Professor, in the Department of Oral Rehabilitation, effective October 3, 2021.   |
| <u>College of Medicine</u><br>Leonardo F. G. Bonilha, M.D., Ph.D. from Professor to Adjunct Professor, in the<br>Department of Neurology, effective January 18, 2022.  |
| Rupak D. Mukherjee, Ph.D., from Research Associate Professor to Associate Professor, on the Academic Investigator track, in the Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery, retroactive to September 1, 2021. |
| Xuezhong Yu, M.D., M.S., M.B.A. from Professor to Adjunct Professor, and change in department from Microbiology and Immunology to the Department of Comparative Medicine, effective November 1, 2021.                        |
| Item 24. Faculty Appointments  |

#### <u>College of Medicine</u>

Bhishamjit Chera, M.D., as Professor, on the Clinician Educator track, in the Department of Radiation Oncology, with dual appointment as Professor, in the Department of Otolaryngology – Head and Neck Surgery, effective March 1, 2022.

Dual appointment for Russell A. Norris, Ph.D., as Professor, in the Department of Neurosurgery, effective January 1, 2022. Dr. Norris' primary appointment rests in the Department of Regenerative Medicine and Cell Biology.

Eric Palecek, M.D., as Clinical Associate Professor, in the Department of Medicine, Division of General Internal Medicine, effective January 1, 2022.

#### College of Dental Medicine

Fabio Antonio Piola Rizzante, D.D.S., MSc, PhD, MBA, as Associate Professor, on the Academic Clinician track, in the Department of Oral Rehabilitation, Division of Digital Dentistry, effective January 31, 2022.

Tina R. Woods, D.M.D., as Associate Professor, on the Academic Clinician track, in the Department of Stomatology, Division of Diagnostic Sciences and Services, effective January 4, 2022.

Angela Yoon, MAMSc, MPH, D.D.S., as Professor, on the Academic Clinician track, in the Department of Stomatology Division of Diagnostic Sciences and Services, effective March 1, 2022.

#### College of Medicine

Michael Malone, M.D., as Affiliate Associate Professor, in the Department of Family Medicine, effective December 1, 2021.

Michael Dennis Moxley, M.D., as Affiliate Professor, in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Division of Benign Obstetrics and Gynecology, retroactive to May 28, 2021.

#### College of Dental Medicine

Charlotte Marvil, D.D.S., as an Affiliate Assistant Professor, in the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, effective January 1, 2022.

#### College of Dental Medicine

Brad W. Neville, D.D.S., from Associate Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Stomatology, Division of Diagnostic Sciences & Services, effective December 31, 2021.

#### College of Medicine

William F. Conway, M.D., Ph.D., from Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Radiology and Radiological Science, effective January 1, 2022.

| ltem 27. | TenureDr. Lisa Saladir                                   |
|----------|--|
|          | Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provos |

#### College of Medicine

Marc-Andre Cornier, M.D., as Professor with Tenure, in the Department of Medicine, Division of Endocrinology, effective November 1, 2021. Dr. Cornier will serve as the Division Director of the Division of Endocrinology, in the Department of Medicine, and hold the James A. Keating Endowed Chair in Diabetes, effective November 1, 2021.

#### 

#### College of Pharmacy

<u>From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor (Non-tenured Track)</u> Erin Weeda, PharmD, BCPS, Department of Clinical Pharmacy and Outcome Sciences, effective July 1, 2022.

Emmeline Tran, PharmD, BCPS, Department of Clinical Pharmacy and Outcome Sciences, effective July 1, 2022.

#### From Associate Professor to Professor (Tenured)

Danyelle M. Townsend, PhD, Department of Drug Discovery & Biomedical Sciences, effective July 1, 2022.

Anna-Liisa Nieminen, PhD, Department of Drug Discovery & Biomedical Sciences, effective July 1, 2022.

#### From Associate Professor to Affiliate Associate Professor

C. James Chou PhD, Department of Drug Discovery & Biomedical Sciences, effective July 1, 2022.

## Catherine D. Tobin, MD July 2009 - January 2022 Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Associate Professor 843-792-2322 tobinc@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2005 M.D., Medicine, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States

2001 B.S., Biology and Chemistry, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina,

**United States** 

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Anesthesia Department, Resident Physician, July 2005, July 2009

#### Certifications

Neonatal Resuscitation Certification, Effective Date: 10/2010 - Present

American Heart Association , Type of Certification: ACLS Provider and Instructor , Certification Number: 04130162609, Effective Date: 09-30-2019, Expiration Date (if none, see note

above): 09-30-2021

American Board of Anesthesiology, Effective Date: 09/2010 - 2/2020

#### **Professional Licensures**

State Board of Medical Examiners, South Carolina

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank        | Institution                             | College                | Department                               | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assistant<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Anesthesia and<br>Perioperative Medicine |          | 2009-07-06                      | 2016-12-31                    |
| Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Anesthesia and<br>Perioperative Medicine |          | 2017-01-01                      |                               |

| Faculty | Institution/Organization | College | Department | Division | Effective Start Date of | Effective End Date of |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rank    |                          |         |            |          | Rank                    | Rank                  |

# Marc-Andre Cornier, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1 Professor cornier@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

1992

M.D., Medicine, Medical College of Georgia

1987

B.S., Biomedical Engineering, Vanderbilt University

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Fellowship, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes, July 1996, May 1999 Internship, Georgetown University Medical Center, Medicine, June 1992, June 1995

#### Certifications

American Board of Internal Medicine Diplomate in Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 1995

American Board of Internal Medicine Diplomate in Endocrinology, Diabetes, & Metabolism, Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: NA, Effective Date: 1998

#### **Professional Licensures**

Colorado State Board of Medical Examiners, Month / Year Originally Conferred: PRESENT 1996

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank | Institution                             | College                | Department | Division      | Effective Start Date of Rank | Effective End Date<br>of Rank |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Professor       | Medical University of South<br>Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Medicine   | Endocrinology | 2021-11-01                   |                               |

| Faculty Rank                          | Institution/Organization  | College                | Department | Division                            | Effective<br>Start Date<br>of Rank | Effective<br>End Date of<br>Rank |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Instructor of<br>Medicine             | University of Colorado Health Science<br>Center                       |                        |            |                                     | 1999-07-01                         | 2001-06-30                       |  |
| Associate Affiliate<br>Faculty        | Colorado State University   | orado State University |            | Food Science and<br>Human Nutrition |                                    | 2008-03-01                       |  |
| Associate<br>Professor of<br>Medicine | University of Colorado School of Medicine                             |                        |            |                                     | 2008-07-01                         | 2015-06-30                       |  |
| Assistant<br>Professor of<br>Medicine | University of Colorado Health Sciences<br>Center                      |                        |            |                                     | 2001                               | 2008                             |  |
| Professor of<br>Medicine              | University of Colorado School of<br>Medicine, Anschutz Medical Campus |                        |            |                                     | 2015                               |                                  |  |

|                           |                                |        |                | Date: _     | 5/11/10                             |              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
| Name:                     | Mennito                        |        | Anthony        |             | Samuel                              |              |
|                           | Last                           |        | First          |             | Middle                              |              |
| Citizenship and/or Vi     | sa Status:                     | US     |                |             |                                     |              |
| Office Address:           | 39 Presbyterian St             |        |                | Telephone:  | 803 245-5                           | 001          |
|                           | Bamberg, SC 29003              |        |                |             |                                     |              |
| Education: (Baccalat      | ureate and above)              |        |                |             |                                     |              |
| Institution               |                                |        | Years Attended | Degree/Date | Field of Study                      |              |
| Susquehanna Univers       |                                | _      | 1995-1999      | BS/5.1999   | Biology                             |              |
| Temple University Der     | ntal Schoo                     |        | 1999-2003      | DMD/5.2003  | Dentistry                           |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                | _      |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                | _      |                |             |                                     |              |
| Graduate Medical Tra      | aining: (Chronological)        |        |                |             |                                     | Deter        |
| Internship                |                                |        | Pla            | ace         |                                     | <u>Dates</u> |
| пистынр                   |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        | Pla            | ace         |                                     | <u>Dates</u> |
| Residencies or Posto      | doctoral:                      |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
| Board Certification:      | SRTA                           |        |                |             | Date:                               | 4/2004       |
| Board Certification:      | SKIA                           |        |                |             | Date:                               | 4/2004       |
|                           |                                |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
| Licensure:                | South Carolina #4032           |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             | Date:                               |              |
| Faculty appointment       | s: (Begin with initial appo    | ointme | nt)            |             |                                     |              |
| Years                     | Rank                           |        | Institution    |             | Oral Pababilitati                   | on           |
| 2008-2010                 | Clinical Instructor            |        | MUSC           |             | Oral Rehabilitati Oral Rehabilitati |              |
| 2010-2012<br>2012-2016    | Instructor Assistant Professor |        | MUSC<br>MUSC   |             | Oral Rehabilitati                   |              |
| 2012-2016<br>2016-present | Associate Professor            |        | MUSC           |             | Oral Rehabilitati                   |              |
| 2010 prosont              |                                |        |                |             |                                     | 1            |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
|                           |                                |        |                |             |                                     |              |
| First Appointment to      | MUSC: Rank Clinica             | Instru | ctor           |             | Date: Feb                           | 2008         |
|                           | F-                             |        |                |             |                                     |              |

|                            |                                  |                            | Date: _     | 11/30/21                     |              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
| Name:                      | Renne                            | Walter                     |             | Middle                       |              |
|                            | Last                             | First                      |             | wildale                      |              |
| Citizenship and/or         | Visa Status:                     | USA                        |             |                              |              |
| Office Address:            | 173 Ashley AVE Cha               | arleston SC 29425In        | Telephone:  | 84379225                     | 03           |
| Education: (Baccal         | aureate and above)               |                            |             |                              |              |
| <u>Institution</u>         |                                  | Years Attended             | Degree/Date | Field of Study               | 1            |
| College of Charlesto       |                                  | 1999-2003                  | BS          | Biology                      |              |
| MUSC College of De         | ental Medicine                   | 2004-2008                  | DMD         | Dental Medicin               | е            |
| 9 2                        |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
| Graduata Madical T         | raining <i>: (Chronological)</i> |                            |             |                              |              |
| Graduate Medical 1         | raining. (Chronological)         | р                          | lace        |                              | Dates        |
| Internship                 |                                  | _                          | 1400        |                              | 24100        |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  | <u>P</u>                   | <u>lace</u> |                              | <u>Dates</u> |
| Residencies or Pos         | tdoctoral:                       |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
| Board Certification        | : Dental Boards                  |                            |             | Date:                        | May 2008     |
| Board Certification        | Dental Boards                    |                            |             | Date:                        | Way 2000     |
|                            |                                  |                            |             | Date:                        |              |
|                            | 0000 O + CO Hears                | a number 4404              |             | Date:                        | 7-12-2008    |
| Licensure:                 | 2008-Current SC Licens           | e number 4491              |             | Date:                        | 7-12-2006    |
|                            |                                  |                            |             | Date:                        |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             | Date:                        |              |
| Faculty appointmen         | nts: (Begin with initial appo    |                            |             |                              |              |
| <u>Years</u><br>2008 -2010 | Rank<br>Instructor               | <u>Institution</u><br>MUSC |             | Department Oral Rehabilitati | on           |
| 2010-2015                  | Assistant Professor              | MUSC                       |             | Oral Rehabilitati            | on           |
| 2015-2018                  | Associare Professor              | MUSC                       |             | Oral Rehabilitati            |              |
| 2018-2019                  | Professor                        | MUSC                       |             | Oral Rehabilitati            | on           |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  |                            |             |                              |              |
|                            |                                  | . 3                        |             | D-4- 000                     | 10           |
| First Appointment t        | to MUSC: Rank Instruct           | tor                        |             | Date: 200                    | 08           |

#### Leonardo Fator Gouvea Bonilha, MD, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Professor 843-876-8311 bonilha@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2004 Ph.D., Neuroscience, State University of Campinas, Brazil

1999 M.D., Medicine, State University of Campinas, Brazil

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Internship in Medicine, September 1998, September 1999
Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Residency in Neurology, September 2008, September 2011

Post-Doctorate, State University of Campinas, Brazil, Residency in Neurology, September 2000, September 2002

Post-Doctorate, University of Nottingham, Post-Doc in Neurosciences, September 2004, September 2005

#### Certifications

Diplomate, Neurology, Brazilian Academy of Neurology, Effective Date: 2003
Diplomate, Neurology, American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology, Effective Date: 2011-2021

#### **Professional Licensures**

South Carolina

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank        | Institution                             | College                          | Department                   | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assistant<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neurology                    |          | 2012-07-01                      | 2015-06-30                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Graduate Studies   |                              |          | 2012-10-23                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neurology                    |          | 2015-07-01                      | 2019-12-31                    |
| Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neuroscience                 |          | 2019-01-01                      | 2019-12-31                    |
| Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of Health<br>Professions | Health Sciences and Research |          | 2019-03-01                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neurology                    |          | 2020-01-01                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neuroscience                 |          | 2020-01-01                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Adjunct<br>Professor   | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine           | Neurology                    |          | 2022-01-01                      | 2023-06-30                    |

| Assistant<br>Professor | University of South      |         | Communication Sciences and Disorders |          | 2005-09-01                      |                               |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Faculty Rank           | Institution/Organization | College | Department                           | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |

#### Rupak Mukherjee, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Associate Professor 843-792-1698 mukherr@musc.edu

#### Degrees

1996 Ph.D., Physiology, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States
 1990 M.S., Bioengineering, Clemson University, South Carolina, United States
 1988 B.E., Electronic Engineering, University of Poona

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

No activities entered.

#### Certifications

Public Responsibility in Medicine and Research, Type of Certification: Ethical Foundations of Animal Care and Use, Certification Number: -, Effective Date: 2019-04-17

ALAT 971XXXXX3382, Effective Date: 1997

#### **Professional Licensures**

No activities entered.

| Faculty Rank                       | Institution                             | College                        | Department   | Division                  | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Research<br>Associate              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Surgery      |                           | 1996-05-01                      | 1998-06-30                    |
| Research Assistant<br>Professor    | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Surgery      | Cardiothoracic<br>Surgery | 1998-07-01                      | 2004-06-30                    |
| Research<br>Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Graduate Studies |              |                           | 1998-09-10                      |                               |
| Research Assistant<br>Professor    | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Pediatrics   |                           | 1999-08-01                      | 2004-06-30                    |
| Research Assistant<br>Professor    | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Neuroscience |                           | 2003-08-01                      | 2003-06-30                    |
| Research<br>Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Surgery      | Cardiothoracic<br>Surgery | 2004-07-01                      | 2021-08-31                    |
| Research<br>Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Pediatrics   | Pediatric<br>Cardiology   | 2004-07-01                      | 2021-08-31                    |
| Research<br>Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Neuroscience |                           | 2004-07-01                      | 2021-08-31                    |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Surgery      | Cardiothoracic<br>Surgery | 2021-09-01                      |                               |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine         | Surgery      | Cardiothoracic<br>Surgery | 2021-09-01                      |                               |

Associate Medical University of College of Pediatrics Pediatric 2021-09-01
Professor South Carolina Medicine Cardiology

| Faculty Rank Institution/Organization | n College | Department | Division | Effective Start Date of Rank | Effective End Date of Rank |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|

#### Xuezhong Yu, MD, MS Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Adjunct Professor 843-792-4756 yux@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

1993

B.S., Medicine, Peking University

1986

M.D., Immunology, Peking University

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Post-Doctorate, Clinical Division, Jiangxi Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Nanchang, China, Resident / Lab Technologists, September 1986, September 1990

Post-Doctorate, Clinical Research Division, Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, Washington, Post-Doctoral Fellow, September 1994, September 1997

Post-Doctorate, Clinical Research Division, Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, Washington, Research Associate, Immunogenetics Program, September 1997, September 2000

#### Certifications

No activities entered.

#### **Professional Licensures**

No activities entered.

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank      | Institution                             | College                           | Department                     | Division            | Effective<br>Start Date<br>of Rank | Effective<br>End Date<br>of Rank |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Professor            | Medical University<br>of South Carolina | College of<br>Graduate<br>Studies | Graduate<br>Studies            |                     | 2012-05-<br>01                     | 2021-10-<br>31                   |
| Professor            | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Medicine                       | Hematology/Oncology | 2012-12-<br>01                     | 2021-10-<br>31                   |
| Professor            | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Dental<br>Medicine  | Microbiology and<br>Immunology |                     | 2012-12-<br>01                     | 2021-10-<br>31                   |
| Professor            | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Microbiology and<br>Immunology |                     | 2012-12-<br>01                     | 2021-10-<br>31                   |
| Adjunct<br>Professor | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Comparative<br>Medicine        |                     | 2021-11-<br>01                     | 2022-06-<br>30                   |

| Faculty Rank | Institution/Organization                  | College | Department                       | Division                  | Effective<br>Start Date<br>of Rank | Effective<br>End Date<br>of Rank |
|--------------|---|---------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Instructor   | Fred Hutchinson Cancer<br>Research Center |         | Clinical<br>Research<br>Division | Immunogenetics<br>Program | 2000-09-<br>01                     |                                  |

| Research<br>Assistant<br>Professor | University of Washington                                | Medicine              | 2003-09-<br>01 |                |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Assistant<br>Member                | H. Lee Moffitt Cancer<br>Center & Research<br>Institute | Immunology<br>and BMT | 2004-09-<br>01 |                |
| Assistant                          | University of South Florida                             | Interdisciplinary     | 2005-09-       |                |
| Professor                          | College of Medicine                                     | Oncology              | 01             |                |
| Associate                          | University of South Florida                             | Oncologic             | 2008-09-       | 2099-01-       |
| Professor                          | College of Medicine                                     | Sciences              | 01             | 01             |
| Associate                          | University of South Florida                             | Pathology &           | 2008-09-       | 2099-01-       |
| Professor                          | College of Medicine                                     | Cell Biology          | 01             | 01             |
| Associate<br>Member with<br>Tenure | H. Lee Moffitt Cancer<br>Center & Research<br>Institute | Immunology<br>and BMT | 2008-09-<br>01 | 2099-01-<br>01 |

#### Bhishamjit Singh Chera, MD **Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1**

Professor cherabs@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2004

M.D., Medicine, Medical University of South Carolina

2000

B.S., Biology, Winthrop College

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Residency, University of Florida Shands Cancer Center, Department of Radiation Oncology, July 2008, June 2009

#### Certifications

ABR Board Certified , Type of Certification: Board Certified, Specialty: Radiation Oncology, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2010

#### **Professional Licensures**

No activities entered.

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank | Institution                             | College                | Department                             | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Professor       | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Radiation Oncology                     |          | 2022-03-01                      |                               |
| Professor       | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery |          | 2022-03-01                      |                               |

| Faculty Rank           | Institution/Organization                           | College | Department            | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assistant<br>Professor | University of North Carolina<br>School of Medicine |         | Radiation<br>Oncology |          | 2009                            |                               |
| Associate<br>Professor | University of North Carolina<br>School of Medicine |         | Radiation<br>Oncology |          | 2015                            |                               |

#### Russell A Norris, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Professor 843-792-3544 norrisra@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2000 Ph.D., Biomedical Science, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States
 1995 B.S., Biology, University of Cincinnati, Ohio, United States

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Postdoctoral Fellow, Cell Biology and Anatomy, September 2000, September 2007

#### Certifications

No activities entered.

#### **Professional Licensures**

No activities entered.

| Faculty Rank                       | Institution                             | College                           | Department                                   | Division   | Effective<br>Start Date<br>of Rank | Effective<br>End Date of<br>Rank |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Research<br>Assistant<br>Professor | Medical University<br>of South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine            | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology | 2 (A.S.) (A.S.) (A.S.) (A.S.) (A.S.) (A.S.) (A.S.) | 2007-04-01                         | 2011-04-30                       |
| Assistant<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology |  | 2011-05-11                         | 2016-12-31                       |
| Assistant<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Dental<br>Medicine  | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology |  | 2011-05-11                         | 2016-12-31                       |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Graduate<br>Studies |  |  | 2012-12-05                         |                                  |
| Assistant<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Medicine                                     | Cardiology   | 2015-03-01                         | 2016-12-31                       |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology |  | 2017-01-01                         | 2020-12-31                       |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University<br>of South Carolina | College of<br>Dental<br>Medicine  | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology |  | 2017-01-01                         | 2020-12-31                       |
| Associate<br>Professor             | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Medicine                                     | Cardiology   | 2017-01-01                         | 2020-12-31                       |
| Professor                          | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Regenerative<br>Medicine and Cell<br>Biology |  | 2021-01-01                         |                                  |
| Professor                          | Medical University of South Carolina    | College of<br>Medicine            | Medicine                                     | Cardiology   | 2021-01-01                         |                                  |

Professor

Medical University of South Carolina

College of Dental

Regenerative Medicine and Cell

Medicine Biology

2021-01-01

| Faculty | Institution/Organization | College | Department | Division | Effective Start Date of | Effective End Date of |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rank    |                          |         |            |          | Rank                    | Rank                  |

#### Eric James Palecek, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1 Clinical Assistant Professor

palecek@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2010

M.D., Medicine, Brown University

2006

B.A., Biology, Wabash College

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Internship, Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania , Internal Medicine, July 2010, June 2011 Residency, Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania , Internal Medicine , July 2011, June 2013

#### Certifications

American Board of Internal Medicine , Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2013

#### **Professional Licensures**

 $Commonwealth\ of\ Pennsylvania\ Department\ of\ State,\ Bureau\ of\ Professional\ and\ Occupational\ Affairs\ ,$   $Month\ /\ Year\ Originally\ Conferred:\ January\ 2013$ 

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty Rank                    | Institution                          | College             | Department | Division                               | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Clinical Assistant<br>Professor | Medical University of South Carolina | College of Medicine | Medicine   | General Internal Medicine & Geriatrics | 2022-01-01                      |                               |

| Faculty Rank                                | Institution/Organization                         | College | Department | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|---|--|---------|------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assistant Professor of<br>Clinical Medicine | University of Pennsylvania<br>School of Medicine |         |            |          | 2014                            | 2021                          |
| Associate Professor of<br>Clinical Medicine | essor of University of Pennsylvania              |         |            |          | 2021                            |                               |

Date: 1/14/22 Fabio Antonio Piola Rizzante Name: First Middle Last Green Citizenship and/or Visa Status: Card Holder Telephone: Office Address: Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Degree/Date Field of Study Years Attended **Institution** 2008-2012 DDS **Dental Surgery** Bauru School of Dentistry (University of São Paulo) MSc **Oral Sciences** 2013-2015 Bauru School of Dentistry (University of São Paulo) 2015-2018 PhD **Oral Sciences** Bauru School of Dentistry (University of São Paulo) MBA Weatherhead School of Management (Case 2018-202 Western Reserve University) Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) **Dates Place** Internship **Dates Place** Residencies or Postdoctoral: 2013 APCD (Association for Dentists of São Paulo State) Periodontics 2014 Morse taper implants placement APCD (Association for Dentists of São Paulo State) Date: **Board Certification:** Date: Date: Date: Regional Council of Dentistry of São Paulo (#106.597) 2012 Date: Licensure: 2017 Date: Ohio State Dental Board (#71.000257) Date: Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) **Department** Rank Institution **Years** 

| First Appointment to MUSC: Rank | Associate Professor | Date: 1/31/2022 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 | g.                  |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |
|                                 |                     |                 |

|                               |           |  |          |   | Date: _         | 11/16/2021                     |                |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| Name:                         |           | Woods                                    |          | Tina  |                 | Rushing                        |                |
| Name                          |           | Last                                     |          | First   |                 | Middle                         |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| Citizenship ar                | nd/or Vi  | sa Status:                               | USA      | 1   |                 |                                |                |
| Office Addres                 | ss:       | 108 Wendy Lane                           |          |   | Telephone:      | 352-275-39                     | 997            |
|                               |           | Madison, MS 39110                        |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| Education: (B                 | Baccalau  | ireate and above)                        |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| Institution                   |           |  |          | Years Attended                                    | Degree/Date     | Field of Study                 |                |
|                               |           |  |          | 1000 1000   | 05/4000         | DC Dialami                     |                |
| Mississippi Co                |           |  | _        | 1989-1993   | 05/1993         | BS-Biology<br>None             |                |
| Delta State Un                |           | -: Cabaal of Doubleton                   |          | 1989, 1991<br>1993-1997                           | None<br>05/1997 | DMD                            |                |
|                               |           | pi School of Dentistry                   | _        | 2007  | 12/2007         |                                | nich           |
| Instituto de Lei              | ngua de   | Espanoia                                 |          |   | 6/2015          | Oral & Maxillofa               |                |
|                               |           | ollege of Dentistry                      | _        | 2012-2015   | 03/2020         | Forensic Odont                 |                |
| University of Tomore Medicine | ennesse   | ee Graduate School of                    | _        | 2019-2020   |                 | Forensic Odoni                 | ology          |
| Graduate Med                  | dical Tra | aining: (Chronological)                  |          | 5-00-00-0   |                 |                                |                |
| ordadate mee                  |           | g. (g)                                   |          | PI:   | ace             |                                | Dates          |
| Internship                    |           |  |          | 110   | 400             |                                | Buttoo         |
| internamp                     |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| -                             |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| -                             |           |  |          | DI  |                 |                                | Datas          |
| Danidanaiaa                   | au Dante  | lo eto vol:                              |          | Pla   | ace             |                                | <u>Dates</u>   |
| Residencies                   |           | a College of Dentistry, Gair             | accville | Florida   |                 |                                | 7/2012-        |
| University C                  | or r iona | a College of Deritistry, Call            | icsviii  | s, r ionda  |                 |                                | 6/2015         |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| D 10 (f)                      | •••       | Associates Decord of Orel                | A A A    | avillatacial Dathalamı                            |                 | Data                           | 10/07/2016     |
| Board Certific                | cation:   | American Board of Oral                   | and ivi  | axillolacial Pathology                            |                 | Date:                          | 10/07/2010     |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 | Date:                          |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 | Date:                          |                |
|                               |           | North Carolina #6938                     |          |   |                 | Date:                          | 10/21/1998     |
| Licensure:                    |           |  | E        |   |                 | Date:                          | 09/17/2015     |
|                               |           | Mississippi #PRV-111-1<br>DEA #FW3329340 | 5        |   |                 | Date:                          | 03/11/2013     |
|                               |           | DEA #FVV3329340                          |          |   |                 | Date:                          |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 | Date.                          |                |
| Faculty appoi                 | intment   | s: (Begin with initial appo              | ointme   | ent)  |                 |                                |                |
| Years                         |           | Rank                                     |          | <u>Institution</u>                                | n 9             | <u>Department</u>              |                |
| 4                             |           | Assistant Professor                      |          | University of Mississip<br>Center, School of Deni |                 | Oral and Maxillo and Pathology | facial Surgery |
| 5                             |           | Adjunct Assistant                        |          | University of Mississip                           |                 | Surgical Patholo               | gy             |
| -                             |           | Professor                                |          | Center  |                 | _                              |                |
| 2                             |           | Assistant Professor                      |          | University of Mississip                           | pi Medical      | Oral and Maxillo               | facial Surgery |
| _                             |           |  |          | Center, School of Den                             |                 | and Pathology                  | 150 (5)        |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
| F-                            |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  | _        |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |
|                               |           |  |          |   |                 |                                |                |

Date: 12/1/2021 Yoon Jiyeon Name: Angela Last First Middle Citizenship and/or Visa Status: US citizen Office Address: 173 Ashley Avenue, MSC-539, Charleston, SC Telephone: 843-792-4495 Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Years Attended Degree/Date Field of Study Institution Boston University, College of Arts and Sciences 1993-1996 BA/ Aug 1996 Biology Boston University, School of Medicine 1997-1999 MAMSc/ May Medical Science 1999 Boston University, School of Public Health 1997-1999 MPH/May Health Services 1999 Columbia University, School of Dental and Oral 1999-2003 DDS/ May Dentistry 2003 Surgery Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) **Place Dates** Internship <u>Place</u> <u>Dates</u> Residencies or Postdoctoral: 7/2003-NYP/Columbia University Irving Medical Center New York, NY 6/2006 **Board Certification:** American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology 10/2006 Date: Date: Date: Date: Licensure: New York State Date: 9/2003 South Carolina Date: in process Date: Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) **Years** Rank Institution **Department** 15 Associate Professor Columbia Uni. Irving Medical Center College of Dental Medicien

#### Michael Malone, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Affiliate Associate Professor malonmic@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

2004 M.D., Medicine, University of South Florida College of Medicine

2000 B.S., Health/Nutrition, University of North Florida

B.S., Biology, University of North Florida

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Fellowship, Case Western Reserve/University Hospitals, amily Medicine, July 2007, July 2008

Residency, Mayo Clinic, Family Medicine, July 2004, July 2007

#### Certifications

American Board of Integrative and Holistic Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification,

Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2011

American Board of Family Medicine , Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: NA,

Effective Date: 2007

#### **Professional Licensures**

Pennsylvania Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: Ongoing

Ohio Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: October 2021, Month/Year Expires: October

2021, Inactive

North Carolina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: October 2021, Month/Year Expires:

October 2021, Inactive

Florida Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: October 2021, Month/Year Expires: October

2021, Inactive

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty Rank                     | Institution                             | College                | Department         | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End Date of Rank |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Affiliate Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Family<br>Medicine |          | 2021-12-01                      | 2024-06-30                 |

| Faculty Rank           | Institution/Organization                          | College | Department | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------|---|---------|------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assistant<br>Professor | Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine |         | 2009       | 2015     |                                 |                               |
| Associate<br>Professor | Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine |         |            | 2015     | 2018                            |                               |

## Michael Dennis Moxley Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1 Affiliate Professor

x900234073@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

1991

M.D., Medicine, University of Virginia School of Medicine

1986

B.A., Spanish, University of Virginia

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Internship, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Internal Medicine, July 1991, August 1991
Residency, University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, Obstetrics & Gynecology, September 1991, June 1995

#### Certifications

American Board of Obstetrics & Gynecology, Type of Certification: Obstetrics & Gynecology, Certification Number: Active, Effective Date: 1997-11-07, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2021-12-31

#### **Professional Licensures**

VA Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: September 1995, Month/Year Expires: January 2022

New York Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: August 1993, Month/Year Expires: December 2022

MD Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: October 1995, Month/Year Expires: September 2021

LA Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: August 1995, Month/Year Expires: January 2022 DC Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: July 1998, Month/Year Expires: December 2022

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank        | Institution                             | College                | Department                   | Division         | Effective Start Date of Rank | Effective End Date of Rank |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Affiliate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Obstetrics and<br>Gynecology | Benign<br>Ob/Gyn | 2021-05-28                   | 2024-06-30                 |

| Faculty Rank Institution/Organization | College | Department | Division | Effective Start Date of Rank | Effective End Date of Rank |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                       |         |            |          |                              |                            |

Date: 10/21/21

Name: Marvil Charlotte Helene Last **First** Middle Citizenship and/or Visa Status: US Office Address: 664 Long Point Road #B Telephone: 843-790-4667 Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464 Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Institution Years Attended Degree/Date Field of Study 2005-2009 University of Maryland Dental School DDS/2009 Dentistry George Washington University 1998-2003 BS/2003 Biology Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) **Place Dates** Internship <u>Place</u> **Dates** Residencies or Postdoctoral: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery MUSC 2011-2015 GPR Baltimore VA Hospital **Board Certification:** Date: Date: Date: Date: Licensure: Date: 2011 SC specialty 2015 Date: Date: Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) **Years** Rank **Institution Department** First Appointment to MUSC: Rank Date:

# Medical University of South Carolina College of Dental Medicine ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

| Name:               | Neville                                     | Brad               |           |            | Wesley                    |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| 0-004096388-85.55   | Last  | First              |           |            | Middle                    |
| Citizenship and/o   | or Visa U.S.                                |                    |           |            |                           |
| Office Address:     | 9228 Medical Plaza Driv                     | /e                 | Te        | lephone:   | 843-991-5728              |
|                     | Charleston, South Caro                      | lina 29406         |           |            |                           |
| Education: (Bace    | calaureate and above)                       |                    |           |            |                           |
| Institution         |   | Years attended     | Degr      | ee/Date    | Field of Study            |
| West Virginia Univ  | versity                                     | 1970 - 1973        |           |            | Chemistry                 |
| West Virginia Univ  |   | 1973 - 1977        | D.D.S     | S. / 1977  | Dentistry                 |
|                     |   |                    |           |            |                           |
| Graduate Medica     | ıl Training <i>: (Chronologica</i>          | I)<br><u>Place</u> |           |            | <u>Dates</u>              |
| Internship          |   |                    |           |            |                           |
|                     |   |                    |           |            |                           |
|                     |   |                    |           |            |                           |
| Residencies or P    | ostdoctoral:                                | Place              |           |            | <u>Dates</u>              |
|                     | killofacial Pathology - Emory               | / University       |           |            | 1977 - 1979               |
| Clinical Onco       | ology Fellowship - Emory Ur                 | niversity          |           |            | 1979 - 1980               |
|                     |   |                    |           |            |                           |
| Board Certification | on:   |                    | Date:     | 1982 - An  | nerican Board of Oral and |
|                     |   |                    |           |            | cial Pathology            |
| Licensure:          |   |                    | Date:     | 1981 - So  | uth Carolina - Dentistry  |
|                     |   |                    |           | _1982 - So | uth Carolina - Oral Path. |
| Casultu annaintm    | anta. (Basin with initial a                 | nnaintmant)        |           |            |                           |
| Years               | nents: <i>(Begin with initial a</i><br>Rank | Institution        |           |            | Department                |
| 1980 - 1984         | Assistant Professor                         | Medical Univers    | ity of SC |            | Oral Pathology            |
| 1982 - 1988         | Asst. Professor (joint)                     | Medical Univers    |           |            | Dental Hygiene            |
| 1982 - 1990         | Asst. Professor (joint)                     | Medical Univers    |           |            | Path. and Lab. Medicine   |
| 1984 - 1990         | Associate Professor                         | Medical Univers    |           |            | Diagnostic Science        |
| 1990 - 2006         | Professor                                   | Medical Univers    |           |            | Stomatology               |
| 1990 - 2021         | Assoc. Professor(joint)                     | Medical Univers    |           |            | Path. and Lab. Medicine   |
| 2006 - 2021         | Distinguished<br>University Professor       | Medical Univers    |           |            | Stomatology               |
| Total Number of     | Publications in peer-revie                  | wed iournals:      | 86        |            |                           |

#### Medical University of South Carolina

#### College of Dental Medicine

#### ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

| First Appointment to MUSC: Rank | Assistant Professor | Date: | July 1, 1980 |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|--|
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|--|

#### William F. Conway, MD, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1

Professor 843-792-4033 conwayw@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

| 1981 | M.D., University of Chicago, Illinios, United States |
|------|--|
| 1979 | Ph.D., Brown University, Rhode Island, United States |
| 1973 | B.S., Brown University, Rhode Island, United States  |

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

No activities entered.

#### Certifications

U.S. Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), Type of Certification: Controlled Substance Registration Certificate, Certification Number: AC1162495, Effective Date: 2018-08-31, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2021-08-31

S. C. Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC), Type of Certification: South Carolina Controlled Substances Act, Certification Number: 20-16996, Effective Date: 2020-08-17, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2021-10-01

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support, Certification Number: 206505928415, Effective Date: 2020-09-29, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2022-09-30

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Basic Life Support, Certification Number: 205505940814, Effective Date: 2020-09-30, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2022-09-30

#### **Professional Licensures**

SC Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: December 1993, Month/Year Expires: June 2021, Dept of Labor, Licensing, and Regulation, South Carolina

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank        | Institution                             | College                | Department                            | Division | Effective Start<br>Date of Rank | Effective End<br>Date of Rank |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Associate<br>Professor | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Radiology and<br>Radiological Science |          | 1993-09-01                      | 1995-06-30                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Radiology and<br>Radiological Science |          | 1995-07-01                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Orthopaedics and<br>Physical Medicine |          | 2011-08-01                      | 2021-12-31                    |
| Professor              | Medical University of<br>South Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Radiology and<br>Radiological Science |          | 2022-01-01                      |                               |

| Faculty | Institution/Organization | College | Department | Division | Effective Start Date of | Effective End Date of |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rank    |                          |         |            |          | Rank                    | Rank                  |

# Marc-Andre Cornier, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae V1 Professor cornier@musc.edu

#### **Degrees**

1992

M.D., Medicine, Medical College of Georgia

1987

B.S., Biomedical Engineering, Vanderbilt University

#### **Post-Graduate Training**

Fellowship, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes, July 1996, May 1999 Internship, Georgetown University Medical Center, Medicine, June 1992, June 1995

#### Certifications

American Board of Internal Medicine Diplomate in Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 1995

American Board of Internal Medicine Diplomate in Endocrinology, Diabetes, & Metabolism, Type of Certification: Board Certification , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 1998

#### **Professional Licensures**

Colorado State Board of Medical Examiners, Month / Year Originally Conferred: PRESENT 1996

#### **MUSC Rank and Promotion History**

| Faculty<br>Rank | Institution                             | College                | Department | Division      | Effective Start Date of Rank | Effective End Date<br>of Rank |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Professor       | Medical University of South<br>Carolina | College of<br>Medicine | Medicine   | Endocrinology | 2021-11-01                   |                               |

| Faculty Rank                          | Institution/Organization  | College | Department                          | Division                                    | Effective<br>Start Date<br>of Rank | Effective<br>End Date of<br>Rank |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Instructor of<br>Medicine             | University of Colorado Health Science<br>Center                       |         |                                     | Endocrinology<br>Metabolism and<br>Diabetes |                                    | 2001-06-30                       |
| Associate Affiliate<br>Faculty        | Colorado State University   |         | Food Science and<br>Human Nutrition |   | 2008-03-01                         |                                  |
| Associate<br>Professor of<br>Medicine | University of Colorado School of<br>Medicine                          |         |                                     |   | 2008-07-01                         | 2015-06-30                       |
| Assistant<br>Professor of<br>Medicine | University of Colorado Health Sciences<br>Center                      |         |                                     |   | 2001                               | 2008                             |
| Professor of<br>Medicine              | University of Colorado School of<br>Medicine, Anschutz Medical Campus |         |                                     |   | 2015                               |                                  |